Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 16, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1578

Pages 1-228

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

|    | 1   |
|----|---|
| 1  | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA                          |
| 2  | NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION                     |
| 3  | + + + + +   |
| 4  | ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE AND MATERIALS |
| 5  | (ACNWM)   |
| 6  | 179th MEETING                                     |
| 7  | + + + + +   |
| 8  | TUESDAY,  |
| 9  | MAY 16, 2007                                      |
| 10 | + + + + +   |
| 11 |   |
| 12 | The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of         |
| 13 | Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,      |
| 14 | Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael T. |
| 15 | Ryan, Chairman, presiding.                        |
| 16 | MEMBERS PRESENT:                                  |
| 17 | MICHAEL T. RYAN                                   |
| 18 | Chair   |
| 19 | ALLEN G. CROFF                                    |
| 20 | Vice Chair  |
| 21 | JAMES H. CLARKE                                   |
| 22 | Member  |
| 23 | WILLIAM J. HINZE                                  |
| 24 | Member  |
| 25 | RUTH F. WEINER                                    |
|    | 1   |

| 1  | Member                    |
|----|---------------------------|
| 2  |                           |
| 3  | NRC COMMISSIONER PRESENT: |
| 4  | JEFFREY S. MERRIFIELD     |
| 5  |                           |
| 6  | NRC STAFF PRESENT:        |
| 7  | DEREK WIDMAYER            |
| 8  | ANTONIO DIAS              |
| 9  | NEIL M. COLEMAN           |
| 10 | TIM McCARTIN              |
| 11 | JOHN FLACK                |
| 12 | THERON BROWN              |
| 13 | ROBERT JOHNSON            |
| 14 | ANDY CAMPBELL             |
| 15 | ALBERT WONG               |
| 16 | ABOU-BAKR IBRAHIM         |
| 17 |                           |
| 18 | ALSO PRESENT:             |
| 19 | DOROTHY DAVIDSON          |
| 20 | ALAN HANSON               |
| 21 | FREDERIC BAILLY           |
| 22 |                           |
| 23 |                           |
| 24 |                           |
| 25 |                           |
| I  | I                         |

|    | 4  |
|----|--|
| 1  | <u>index</u>                                       |
| 2  | Opening Remarks by the ACNW Chairman 4             |
| 3  | AREVA Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycle Facilities 5      |
| 4  | ACNW White Paper on Volcanism                      |
| 5  | ACNW Meeting with NRC Commissioner                 |
| 6  | Jeffrey S. Merrifield                              |
| 7  | Yucca Mountain Preclosure Repository Design: . 151 |
| 8  | NRC Staff Review Readiness and Views on            |
| 9  | the Issues   |
| 10 | Adjourn  |
| 11 |  |
| 12 |  |
| 13 |  |
| 14 |  |
| 15 |  |
| 16 |  |
| 17 |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 |  |
| 20 |  |
| 21 |  |
| 22 |  |
| 23 |  |
| 24 |  |
| 25 |  |
|    |  |

|    | 5  |
|----|--|
| 1  | <u>PROCEEDINGS</u>                                     |
| 2  | 8:31 A.M.  |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: Okay, while we're getting the              |
| 4  | last of the audio-visual equipment set up, I'd like to |
| 5  | formally open the meeting, please. The meeting will    |
| 6  | come to order. This is the first day of the 179th      |
| 7  | meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.    |
| 8  | During today's meeting, the Committee will consider    |
| 9  | the following: AREVA Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycle        |
| 10 | Facilities; the ACNW White Paper on Volcanism; the     |
| 11 | ACNW with Commissioner Jeffrey S. Merrifield; we'll    |
| 12 | consider the Yucca Mountain Preclosure Repository      |
| 13 | Design: and particularly the NRC Staff Review          |
| 14 | Readiness and Views on the Issues; and Discussion of   |
| 15 | ACNW Letter Reports.                                   |
| 16 | Antonio Dias is the Designated Federal                 |
| 17 | Official for today's session.                          |
| 18 | We've received no written comments or                  |
| 19 | requests for time to make oral statement from members  |
| 20 | of the public regarding today's session. Should        |
| 21 | anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your |
| 22 | wishes known to one of your Committee's staff.         |
| 23 | It is requested that speakers use one of               |
| 24 | the microphones, identify themselves and speak with    |
| 25 | sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 6   |
|----|---|
| 1  | heard. It's also requested that all cell phones or    |
| 2  | pagers that you kindly turn them off.                 |
| 3  | I will turn over the meeting to our                   |
| 4  | cognizant member for this morning's session. That     |
| 5  | would Vice Chair Allen Croff.                         |
| 6  | Allen?  |
| 7  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you, Mike. This               |
| 8  | morning I'm pleased that we have representatives from |
| 9  | AREVA here to talk about spent nuclear fuel recycle,  |
| 10 | recognizing what they do in France. We've also asked  |
| 11 | them to discuss a little bit decontamination and      |
| 12 | decommissioning activities. So we'll hear some of     |
| 13 | that.   |
| 14 | The lead speaker is going to be Dorothy               |
| 15 | Davidson, who is vice president of Nuclear Energy and |
| 16 | Science Program for AREVA in the United States and    |
| 17 | responsible for their activities with DOE.            |
| 18 | Dorothy, take it away.                                |
| 19 | MS. DAVIDSON: I can't get it to not go                |
| 20 | through really, really fast. And yes, I can talk      |
| 21 | fast, but I don't think you'd want me to do it this   |
| 22 | quickly. Is it okay if I just do it we can't get      |
| 23 | it to go into a run mode for some reason. So if       |
| 24 | that's okay   |
| 25 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: If that's what it                   |
| 1  | 1   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 7  |
|----|--|
| 1  | takes.   |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: We're not sure why the                   |
| 3  | computer is reading it this way.                       |
| 4  | I just wanted to thank the Council for                 |
| 5  | allowing us to have this time to speak to you about    |
| 6  | reprocessing and recycling. I'm not sure how you want  |
| 7  | to do this as far as questions.                        |
| 8  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Probably prefer                      |
| 9  | MS. DAVIDSON: Before or after?                         |
| 10 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: We'll let you go                     |
| 11 | through your presentation and then unless there's      |
| 12 | something really urgent and then we'll have a Q and A  |
| 13 | session.   |
| 14 | MS. DAVIDSON: We're just going to go                   |
| 15 | through it this way. We were asked to talk about a     |
| 16 | number of subjects, so I'm not going to go into a lot  |
| 17 | of detail just because of the limited time here.       |
| 18 | First off, I wanted to touch briefly on                |
| 19 | why even reprocessor treat and recycle used with their |
| 20 | fuel, then talk about some of our current experience   |
| 21 | that we have within AREVA, some of the advanced        |
| 22 | technology that we're working on as far as process     |
| 23 | development, and then lastly about D&D fuel cycle      |
| 24 | facilities, excluding the reactors at this point.      |
| 25 | First slide that we have is just a picture             |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 8  |
|----|--|
| 1  | which everybody is familiar with, the nuclear fuel     |
| 2  | cycle. I just wanted to point out, AREVA plays a part  |
| 3  | in all of the nuclear fuel cycles, so whether it's the |
| 4  | front end reactor services, back end, as well as       |
| 5  | transmission and distribution and now we have a new    |
| 6  | division that does renewables.                         |
| 7  | This is just a diagram to just show if                 |
| 8  | people aren't real familiar with reprocessing          |
| 9  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: You have to sit down                 |
| 10 | near the microphone. Use the pointer.                  |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: Just very simply, this is                |
| 12 | a block diagram of what happens for reprocessing. The  |
| 13 | used fuel assemblies are coming from the utilities,    |
| 14 | transported they can be by ship, by truck, by          |
| 15 | train, and then they are unloaded into a by either     |
| 16 | dry or wet unloading stages, into a receiving or a     |
| 17 | buffer area. Then the fuel assemblies themselves are   |
| 18 | sheared. They're dissolved. And then they separate     |
| 19 | into the different product streams. What comes out of  |
| 20 | here and the main things we're going to talk about is  |
| 21 | uranium, the plutonium, and then the processed waste.  |
| 22 | We'll talk some about the different waste there.       |
| 23 | This is just another diagram that actually             |
| 24 | shows this and you can see under the shearing and the  |
| 25 | dissolution, the compaction. This is your holes and    |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

1 your end pieces, the actual mechanical parts of the fuel assembly. In the separation phase, the uranium, 2 3 plutonium, and the fission products, the minor 4 actonides go in the fission products and they're 5 actually vitrified into a glass waste and then stored at this point, eventually for final disposal in a 6 7 repository. The uranium is purified and the plutonium 8 is purified, so we have the uranyl nitrate and the 9 10 plutonium oxide. That's what is actually the two

I guess the first question asked is why 12 bother with recycling and there's a number of good 13 14 reasons we believe on why people go through the 15 process of treating their used fuel and recycling it. Obviously, one of the major reasons has to do with 16 17 safety. Another one has to do with you'll see some numbers from diagrams, but there's a certain amount of 18 actual material that's still left and it's reusable as 19 an energy source that we want to recycle. 20 We also want to minimize the amount of waste that would 21 eventually go into a repository. 22

parts that are recycled.

11

As I mentioned, the uranium and plutonium is what we recycle. We also believe, and I can show you some things on reducing proliferation risks and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

that it makes it more economical to do this. And then one of the things, I guess, comment I would make, if you recycle uranium and plutonium, it's equivalent to about a 25 percent natural resource conservation. So it takes about 25 percent of uranium for the reactors that we don't need for the next cycle.

7 The main thing that we talked about, I 8 apologize, I've had bronchitis so I'm coughing some, 9 the main thing that we're looking out when we talk 10 about as far as recycling, is that 96 percent of the fuel, what's left over after you actually use it in 11 the reactors, 96 percent of it is still recyclable. 12 So we think that's an important part. 13 That's also 14 partly why we use the term "used fuel" instead of 15 "spent fuel" because we believe that there's actual 16 value still in the fuel and that you recycle this 17 material, whether it's uranium or the plutonium back into light water reactors. 18

You can see in here of that about 94 to 96 percent is uranium. About one percent is plutonium. It's a little bit more than one percent. And the last small part, three to five percent, is actually the waste that's vitrified.

The other reason that we recycle has to do with volume reduction. If you take out the uranium --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

this is the canister of just used fuel without any treatment, if you take out the uranium and plutonium, there's about a four to five reduction in volume of the waste that you actually get as a result of treatment.

Now recognizing at Yucca Mountain that 6 7 volume is not the only thing that's important. 8 Obviously, heat is important. Radiotoxicity is 9 On the heat, as far as the heat is important. 10 concerned, the major constituents being cesium, strontium in the short term and then americium in the 11 long term, if you take out the plutonium though and if 12 you treat the fuel and remove the plutonium, you're 13 14 also removing that decay path to the americium to the 15 neptunium which also can have a significant impact on 16 the heat load on Yucca Mountain. So even with a four to five volume reduction, if you treat the fuel early, 17 within the first four years after discharge from the 18 19 reactor, we've calculated that you can get about a four to eight factor as far as improvement in Yucca 20 Mountain. 21

Just from just being able to remove the plutonium also -- can affect the head loan on Yucca Mountain.

CHAIR RYAN: What do you mean by

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

|    | 12   |
|----|--|
| 1  | improvement?   |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: Pardon?                                  |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: An improvement in Yucca                    |
| 4  | Mountain.  |
| 5  | MS. DAVIDSON: An improvement meaning as                |
| 6  | far as you could actually load granted, there's        |
| 7  | legislative reasons as far as limits, but you could    |
| 8  | load four to eight times as much into Yucca Mountain   |
| 9  | with the same heat capacity.                           |
| 10 | CHAIR RYAN: By volume?                                 |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: Based just on the heat                   |
| 12 | part. So if I looked at it from a heat standpoint,     |
| 13 | how much we're putting in there, and fuel based on the |
| 14 | heat capacity, you could have four times as much, you  |
| 15 | could load into Yucca Mountain, because you remove     |
| 16 | that, the plutonium and the americium.                 |
| 17 | So volume reduction is another reason.                 |
| 18 | Another reason that you'll see up there is reduction   |
| 19 | in the radiotoxicity. You can see that if you remove   |
| 20 | the uranium/plutonium, obviously still the main        |
| 21 | contributor is going to be fission products. As I      |
| 22 | said, if you actually treat early within that first    |
| 23 | four years, you're also not producing the neptunium    |
| 24 | which has an impact on reducing the radiotoxicity      |
| 25 | compared to Yucca Mountain.                            |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 13   |
|----|--|
| 1  | So just some of the summary, just right up   |
| 2  | front of why we recycle: one, 96 percent of the  |
| 3  | content of the fuel we believe is recyclable, so   |
| 4  | there's still an energy value to the used fuel. It   |
| 5  | conserves about 25 percent of our natural resources by   |
| 6  | recycling the uranium and the plutonium. It consumes   |
| 7  | less than six percent of cost of the kilowatt hour.  |
| 8  | Divides the waste volume by five and then if you look  |
| 9  | at it from a unique point of view, it's about a factor   |
| 10 | of four to eight there; and then the waste toxicity by   |
| 11 | a factor of ten.   |
| 12 | This one is kind of hard to see the slide,   |
| 13 | but this is a picture of pictures of two of the  |
| 14 | major facilities, the first one being La Hague, which  |
| 15 | is the reprocessing of treatment facility and MELOX,   |
| 16 | which is in southern France which is the MOX fuel  |
| 17 | fabrication.   |
| 18 | For social reasons, these are not  |
| 19 | colocated. If you were to build a facility now and   |
| 20 | even what DOE is looking at under GNEP, they're  |
| 21 | looking at colocation of the treatment facility and  |
| 22 | the fuel fabrication facility. So at this point, the   |
| 23 | plutonium oxide that comes out of the treatment  |
| 24 | facility is actually transported to the MOX facility   |
| 25 | for fuel fabrication.  |
| 1  | I contract of the second s |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 14   |
|----|--|
| 1  | Just as an important thing to note here is             |
| 2  | there's about 58 PWR in France. About 80 percent of    |
| 3  | the electricity is coming from nuclear power. So it's  |
| 4  | a very large contributor. But it is also said that     |
| 5  | it's important to them to deal with the waste issue.   |
| 6  | I'm going to talk just a little bit about              |
| 7  | the individual facilities and some of our experience.  |
| 8  | You can see here this facility was commissioned in     |
| 9  | 1969. About 1700 metric ton capacity per year for      |
| 10 | this facility. I mentioned earlier you can do both     |
| 11 | wet unloading and dry unloading of the casks that come |
| 12 | in. There are about 28 different utilities in 7        |
| 13 | countries and we actually just signed a contract with  |
| 14 | Italy to treat used fuel from Italy.                   |
| 15 | And there's just some statistics. There's              |
| 16 | over 6,000 casks have been unloaded; 74,000 fuel       |
| 17 | assemblies; and that amounts to about 29,000 tons of   |
| 18 | uranium that's actually been processed through this    |
| 19 | facility.  |
| 20 | This is just a picture of the layout of                |
| 21 | the site. It's about a half mile by a mile and a       |
| 22 | half, if you look at it, so about 550 acres. It's      |
| 23 | located in the northwest corner of France. One of the  |
| 24 | things to point out is that what's self-imposed was a  |
| 25 | height restriction. In this facility, two-thirds of    |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

the buildings are all underground. So only a third of it is actually when you go -- if you look at this facility, about a third of the facility, the height is actually above ground. Most of it is down underneath ground. And that was self-imposed, as far as a design constraint.

7 In addition to the facility, in addition 8 to the facility that you see, an important part of 9 this is the transportation that actually brings the 10 material to La Haque. Most of the material that comes into La Hague, actually it comes in by train, the 11 exception being obviously from Japan, but comes in by 12 train and it comes into an intermodal facility that's 13 14 located in Valognes. In Valognes, the trains, the casks themselves are transferred onto trucks and 15 16 they're trucked the last 25 miles to La Hague.

The other thing, in Cherbourg, which is close to La Hague, there's also a seaport so in the case of the Japanese used nuclear fuel, it's brought in by sea and then again it was brought in from train and then trucked in finally to La Hague.

And then the used fuel, the glass that goes back to Japan also goes back on these same ships. This is just a picture of one of the casks that they use that actually comes in and this is after

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

|    | 16  |
|----|---|
| 1  | it's at La Hague. It comes in before they start   |
| 2  | unloading it.   |
| 3  | So I guess what I would say is on the La  |
| 4  | Hague facility, this is a third generation  |
| 5  | reprocessing plant. We've been doing this for almost  |
| 6  | 40 years now, gone through a number of facilities,  |
| 7  | obviously through all the process improvements for  |
| 8  | that. The other part of the facility is the MELOX   |
| 9  | facility which is in southern France. This is where   |
| 10 | the fuel fabrication is done.   |
| 11 | Right now, well, actually as of April, we   |
| 12 | just received a new authorization and they're   |
| 13 | authorized up to 195 tons of MOX fuel production. So  |
| 14 | that has continually increased over time as the need  |
| 15 | has increased for the MOX fuel.   |
| 16 | This is an important one and it was a   |
| 17 | question that had been asked to me, has to do with MOX  |
| 18 | fuel and one of the concerns, obviously, has to do  |
| 19 | with under GNEP even, they talk about the plutonium   |
| 20 | inventory and how we're going to actually work down   |
| 21 | the inventory worldwide.  |
| 22 | One of the things that if you look at this  |
| 23 | diagram, what this shows is it looks at the 52  |
| 24 | reactors in France. This is the assumption of how   |
| 25 | much plutonium is coming in, how much is actually   |
|    | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

1 generated, so the first one is no MOX. This is all 2 just UOX fuel. The second one has about a third of 3 the fuel loading is in MOX and the fourth one is 100 4 percent, like in the Gen 3-plus reactors could do. So 5 what you notice though is if you have -- this one here which is comparable to what EDF does in its facilities 6 7 in France. If you have about a third MOX loading, 8 what you find out is you're actually at a break even 9 point. So by using MOX, you're not only burning 10 plutonium, obviously, in the MOX fuel, but we actually 11 have a net break even point or zero gain in the 12 plutonium inventory by using MOX. 13 So we are working 14 down that plutonium inventory by using MOX. If you do a 100 percent core loading of MOX, you could see that 15 you're actually consuming quite a bit of the plutonium 16 17 just in the LWRs. CHAIR RYAN: Can you translate that into 18 19 what's in the inventory today? I mean the inventory is growing. It hasn't tipped over or started to go 20 flat or any of those things yet. I mean what's the 21 projection for when all that --22 MS. DAVIDSON: Worldwide or in France? 23 24 CHAIR RYAN: Both. DAVIDSON: I don't know what the 25 MS.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 18  |
|----|---|
| 1  | answer is.  |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Either one.                               |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: I know what the answer is               |
| 4  | for global, but go ahead Alan.                        |
| 5  | MR. HANSON: The inventory right now is                |
| 6  | flat. We are basically recycling enough fuel such     |
| 7  | that the inventory of plutonium stored at La Hague is |
| 8  | no longer going up.                                   |
| 9  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Identify yourself,                  |
| 10 | Alan?   |
| 11 | MR. HANSON: I'm sorry. I'm Alan Hanson                |
| 12 | also from AREVA, Executive Vice President for         |
| 13 | Technology and Used Fuel Management.                  |
| 14 | CHAIR RYAN: So that would be just                     |
| 15 | France's story, the inventory is flat, based on       |
| 16 | France's use?   |
| 17 | MR. HANSON: No, based on all of our                   |
| 18 | customers.  |
| 19 | CHAIR RYAN: Just so I can understand the              |
| 20 | kinetics a little better, is that based on contracts  |
| 21 | in hand to use it, or is that physically what's there |
| 22 | now?  |
| 23 | MR. HANSON: Presumably it's both because              |
| 24 | we are reprocessing in real time with regard to the   |
| 25 | French reactors and the same thing is true for        |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 19   |
|----|--|
| 1  | customers in Germany and Switzerland. The              |
| 2  | reprocessing of the Japanese fuel is complete, the     |
| 3  | mixed oxide fuel. The largest part of the inventory    |
| 4  | that's still sitting there is MOX that's going to go   |
| 5  | back to Japan. The program there has been delayed and  |
| 6  | when they start taking MOX in reasonable quantifies,   |
| 7  | the inventory in La Hague will go down dramatically.   |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: Got you. Thank you very                    |
| 9  | much. That's helpful.                                  |
| 10 | MS. DAVIDSON: Another concern or question              |
| 11 | that comes up has to do with the from a                |
| 12 | nonproliferation concern. And I guess the one point    |
| 13 | that I would make here is that it's important to       |
| 14 | recognize that when you go through and actually burn   |
| 15 | MOX in a reactor, it also degrades the isotopics of    |
| 16 | plutonium, so it makes it less amenable as a weapons   |
| 17 | material. So we also think that there is a             |
| 18 | proliferation advantage. Not only are we working down  |
| 19 | the inventory, but also from an isotopic standpoint.   |
| 20 | This just shows an example of the reactors             |
| 21 | that are out there that are actually burning MOX right |
| 22 | now. You can see some of the latest ones where the     |
| 23 | Belgian ones, a large number of the ones in France are |
| 24 | already burning MOX. It's about 35 total reactors      |
| 25 | that are burning MOX.                                  |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 20   |
|----|--|
| 1  | (Pause.)   |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: It seems like it's                         |
| 3  | interesting, I guess when is the most recent licensing |
| 4  | action?  |
| 5  | MS. DAVIDSON: Licensing action for?                    |
| 6  | CHAIR RYAN: You're saying the date that                |
| 7  | MOX was first loaded. When was the last plant to come  |
| 8  | on and be authorized for MOX? Is that an on-going      |
| 9  | process or is there a gap and who's been authorized    |
| 10 | when?  |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: In France?                               |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: In the countries where you're              |
| 13 | doing business?  |
| 14 | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't know what the                    |
| 15 | latest one would have been.                            |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Duke, I guess has a few test               |
| 17 | elements.  |
| 18 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, they have the LTAs,                |
| 19 | yes. They're actually in Duke.                         |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: Beyond that in the U.S.?                   |
| 21 | MS. DAVIDSON: Oh no, not beyond the                    |
| 22 | United States.   |
| 23 | CHAIR RYAN: How about, are there new                   |
| 24 | efforts to use MOX in the rest of the world these days |
| 25 | or not?  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 21   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: There is interest in a                   |
| 2  | number of other countries, but I don't know of any of  |
| 3  | the recent contracts or what the most recent would     |
| 4  | have been.   |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: That's fine. I'm just trying               |
| 6  | to get a sense of is this a groundswell that's         |
| 7  | building now or are you're working on building as time |
| 8  | goes on.   |
| 9  | MS. DAVIDSON: On the MOX side or on the                |
| 10 | treatment side?  |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: MOX.                                       |
| 12 | MS. DAVIDSON: On the treatment side,                   |
| 13 | you'll see in here that there are some countries, new  |
| 14 | ones that are coming on. There are some countries for  |
| 15 | political reasons are actually reevaluating nuclear    |
| 16 | altogether, such as Germany.                           |
| 17 | On the MOX side, it's still pretty much                |
| 18 | the same customers that we've had that have been using |
| 19 | MOX.   |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay, that's great, thanks.                |
| 21 | MS. DAVIDSON: This one just summarizes                 |
| 22 | again as graphically as you can see, 35 reactors in    |
| 23 | Europe that are using MOX and then as Alan had         |
| 24 | mentioned, there's 10 reactors in Japan that are       |
| 25 | committed to use MOX. They have not started doing      |
| l  |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 22   |
|----|--|
| 1  | that yet.  |
| 2  | A little bit on operating experience and               |
| 3  | that was very quickly on what we have done in the      |
| 4  | facilities. This kind of talks about some of the       |
| 5  | design principles and in designing, in particularly    |
| 6  | the treatment plant. Obviously, safety is the first    |
| 7  | concern when they're designing that. The exposure to   |
| 8  | both the people that are working there, as well as the |
| 9  | public around them. The efficiency, the performance    |
| 10 | levels, as far as availability, that has continually   |
| 11 | increased over time.                                   |
| 12 | The maximum amount of uranium and                      |
| 13 | plutonium recoverable again. That's something that we  |
| 14 | believe has an energy value to it. The environmental   |
| 15 | impact, you'll see that there have been significant    |
| 16 | changes in how we have operated over the last 40 years |
| 17 | that have reduced those levels. And then the waste     |
| 18 | packaging. That's another area that we spent a lot of  |
| 19 | time trying to figure out how to do sorting and to do  |
| 20 | waste optimization again trying to minimize the amount |
| 21 | of waste that eventually would have to go to a         |
| 22 | repository.  |
| 23 | Just a couple of comments on some of the               |
| 24 | safety. The safety record at La Hague is very          |
| 25 | positive. The one thing just to mention that you'll    |

(202) 234-4433

П

(202) 234-4433

1 see here, when you start talking about safety though, is very different than a reactor. 2 it We're not talking about the high pressure or the high 3 4 temperatures. It is a static process. So it's a 5 different process you're talking about that we have to actually go to our safety authorities with that we 6 7 deal with as far as our licensing.

8 Major concerns are containment, as far as 9 safety features, are the containment and the cooling. You've seen the pictures when we talk about as far as 10 the buffer storage, there's about -- we can store 11 about 16,000 metric tons of used fuel when it comes 12 into the plant for processing. So there's a large 13 14 amount of water that's in there and then containment 15 is the other part that's very important throughout the 16 whole process.

17 The facility, if you go into the facility, the first thing probably -- I quess the first time I 18 19 went in there, my first reaction is there's no people It wasn't really obvious we were doing 20 here. This is all remotely done. The only time 21 anything. you really see a lot of people in the facility are 22 during the scheduled maintenance periods. 23 24 So everything is done from the central control rooms. The important thing, these are the same 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 24   |
|----|--|
| 1  | ones we've talked about. As I said, we've just signed  |
| 2  | a contract with Italy to process about 235 metric tons |
| 3  | from them. The important thing is that over 22,000     |
| 4  | metric tons have already been treated at La Hague. If  |
| 5  | we look at Yucca Mountain, that's about a third, the   |
| 6  | equivalent to about a third of what the legal limit is |
| 7  | of what's going to go into the mountain. So it's       |
| 8  | already been treated from these different facilities.  |
| 9  | We mentioned that the Japanese contract,               |
| 10 | that one is done. They're in the process of            |
| 11 | commissioning their own reprocessing plan at Rokkasho- |
| 12 | mura. And some of these others are still on-going.     |
| 13 | This just shows that exact same                        |
| 14 | information, but graphically, this is about the time   |
| 15 | period when most of the European facilities and the    |
| 16 | Japanese had finished, the contracts had finished.     |
| 17 | Some of the large contracts that we had, and           |
| 18 | particularly, the Japanese and that's why you see this |
| 19 | dip that's occurred here.                              |
| 20 | Just a note about licensing, because over              |
| 21 | time, just like any other nuclear facility, we         |
| 22 | continue to work with our safety authorities. There    |
| 23 | have been some changes, especially back in about 2003, |
| 24 | where we went back and we were looking at trying to    |
| 25 | expand the number of fuels or the type of fuels that   |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

we could bring into the facility, so now there are some research reactor fuel actually that comes into La Hague in addition to the commercial fuel, but can be treated. There's been a number of things that happened, having to do with effluence, and I can show you some of the numbers there. And how that has influenced over time.

And then the treatment capacity itself has 8 9 And as I said, we're up to about 16,000 qone up. 10 metric tons, a pool capacity. What you'll see though as we increase production, what you're also going to 11 see that there's a decrease in as far as the 12 environmental impact or the releases and with that, 13 14 the safety authorities have also decreased the limits 15 that are allowed under the permits.

16 This is just one of the examples. There's 17 a number of them, I'll go through them guickly so we can get to some of the other topics. As you can see, 18 19 this is the production rate. As far as the amount of used fuel that's been treated, and this is 20 the radiation exposure. A number of things, and then you 21 can see, especially at this point, where they've gone 22 through and we went through that next generation of 23 24 reprocessing plants. And so a lot of improvements were made and in particular, having to do with remote 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

operations. And how we operate the facility that has continued to reduce the exposure to the employees.

3 This is just another one that actually 4 just shows the same thing that we've had a continuing 5 trend reducing exposure, based on how we do operation. Now we get into some of the releases that are out 6 7 there. What you're going to see is over this time 8 period from about 1985 or 1990, again, there is a 9 significant drop in the releases that are coming from 10 the facility. What was done is from a liquid releases, about this time there was a change in the 11 process. A lot of the liquid releases instead of 12 having releases from the facility into the sea the 13 14 releases were actually, they now go into the -- the 15 fission products into the vitrified glass, so they're not released at all. 16

17 The one exception that you see is the tritium which is still released into the sea, still at 18 19 a low level, but that one is released and the tritium there's difficulties with sequestering 20 and the tritium. So there have been some real challenges. 21 So it does not go into the glass. 22 The other ones you can see a significant improvement that they have been 23 24 reduced.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This one shows, it shows the same things

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

(202) 234-4433

|    | 27   |
|----|--|
| 1  | during that period. You see this was actually an       |
| 2  | operational change on how we operate the facility and  |
| 3  | how we treat the liquid waste. This is just kind of    |
| 4  | a summary slide to show you. If you look at the        |
| 5  | waste, we already mentioned you have the vitrified     |
| 6  | waste which has your glass that has your fissure       |
| 7  | products and your minor actonides. This is your high   |
| 8  | level waste. You have the compacted waste and then     |
| 9  | there's other low level waste. There's solid waste.    |
| 10 | You also have liquid releases, the                     |
| 11 | majority of that which is coming from tritium and it's |
| 12 | released right into the sea and it goes in a pipe      |
| 13 | which goes I don't know how far out. It's a couple     |
| 14 | of miles, but it goes out and it's actually diluted    |
| 15 | there in the current. And then you the gaseous         |
| 16 | releases, the primary one being the krypton.           |
| 17 | What you see is as far as contribution                 |
| 18 | though, the primary contribution as far as impact is   |
| 19 | coming from the krypton. The iodine is very small and  |
| 20 | the fission products are small. The tritium, as far    |
| 21 | as from an impact, environmental impact, is almost     |
| 22 | negligible.  |
| 23 | CHAIR RYAN: Why isn't tech-99 kind of on               |
| 24 | your special   |
| 25 | MS. DAVIDSON: It is actually captured in               |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 28  |
|----|---|
| 1  | some of the with the waste.                           |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Not always so.                            |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: Not 100 percent. You're                 |
| 4  | right, it's not 100 percent, but it's down here. It's |
| 5  | grouped into that number with the fission products.   |
| 6  | But we do capture a large part of that.               |
| 7  | Part of it is also with the cladding itself is where  |
| 8  | the tech-99 is from.                                  |
| 9  | CHAIR RYAN: Technetium in the literature              |
| 10 | has been a big issued in particularly the European    |
| 11 | Community and the Nordic countries.                   |
| 12 | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes, well, they track all               |
| 13 | of these things. You can see they're pulling          |
| 14 | samples. They pull about 26,000 samples routinely to  |
| 15 | do these, plus we have there are independent          |
| 16 | agencies in the government that come and pull their   |
| 17 | own samples to actually do validations on those.      |
| 18 | CHAIR RYAN: Thanks.                                   |
| 19 | MR. BAILLY: I just wanted to add one                  |
| 20 | point. I'm Frederic Bailly. I'm a technical liaison   |
| 21 | with AREVA. Regarding the technetium in 1992, there's |
| 22 | part of the modifications to the process that were    |
| 23 | implemented was reinforced barrier under technetium   |
| 24 | and redirection of the technetium to the glass. That  |
| 25 | was part of the big decrease in the alpha and beta    |
|    | 1   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 29   |
|----|--|
| 1  | releases except for tritium.                           |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.                                 |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: Just a couple of words, you              |
| 4  | know, when we do some comparisons and looking at the   |
| 5  | environmental impact, this just gives you some dose    |
| 6  | rates. If you look at comparisons, average dose rate   |
| 7  | is about 2.4 milli-Sieverts per year per person on     |
| 8  | average. You can see just La Hague here and this       |
| 9  | is a 2003, it's less than .02, so there's a            |
| 10 | significance of the factor of difference between what  |
| 11 | the natural background is relative to what the         |
| 12 | environmental impact from La Hague operations.         |
| 13 | DR. HINZE: Is that per year?                           |
| 14 | MS. DAVIDSON: These are actually                       |
| 15 | DR. HINZE: Annual doses. Thank you.                    |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: I am not going to go into                |
| 17 | a lot of detail because of time. This was a report     |
| 18 | that was done to look at the impact of actual releases |
| 19 | into the North Sea and the Atlantic, so I think the    |
| 20 | important thing that comes out of this that they       |
| 21 | concluded is if you look at the alpha-emitting         |
| 22 | releases, the majority of that impact is not coming    |
| 23 | from nuclear operations. Most of that is coming from   |
| 24 | the oil and gas industry and the fertilizer business.  |
| 25 | So that was a significant report that had been done    |
| I  |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 30   |
|----|--|
| 1  | back in the late 1990s, looking at what the impact     |
| 2  | comes from the different industry on the sea.          |
| 3  | This is just some more numbers showing the             |
| 4  | exact same thing. This is the overall nuclear versus   |
| 5  | the fertilizer, oil and gases.                         |
| 6  | The last thing on the environmental                    |
| 7  | impact, as I said, routine monitoring is just normal   |
| 8  | operation there. There are air samples. We're          |
| 9  | routinely pulling samples from the farms that are      |
| 10 | right around us, so all the farms are tested, all the  |
| 11 | cheeses are tested, milk is tested. The grass is       |
| 12 | actually tested. And then there are people they're     |
| 13 | also pulling samples from the sea on a routine basis.  |
| 14 | About 26,000 samples are taken every year,             |
| 15 | around 83,000 analyses. In addition to the samples     |
| 16 | that AREVA does, we also have government agencies that |
| 17 | come in and do their own verifications.                |
| 18 | So continuous improvement, as far as                   |
| 19 | environmental monitoring, and environmental impact is  |
| 20 | one of the major goals at La Hague.                    |
| 21 | Waste management, I want to just mention               |
| 22 | some of the again, the way we've touched on them       |
| 23 | briefly, but some of the major waste streams that are  |
| 24 | dealing with here. Key principles, as far as waste     |
| 25 | management is again, we're trying to minimize waste as |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

much as possible. That's going to eventually have to go into the repository. They're doing as much conditioning of the waste streams in line as possible. Waste sorting is critical here. And then they're doing, what you'll see is the standardization of the waste containers themselves.

7 Three major types of waste forms at La Hague, first is the high level waste. 8 This is the 9 That's where the fission products and the qlass. 10 minor actonides are. The long term intermediate waste forms that again go in a repository, that's like your 11 holes 12 and your end pieces, that's what's been After they're cleaned, then they compact 13 compacted. 14 them. And then we have the short-lived and this will 15 actually go in a surface disposal site, but you can It's about .31 total cubic meters 16 see the amounts. 17 per metric ton that's produced of the high level and the intermediate level waste at La Haque. 18

19 This is the canister that we use. It's the same canister. It's identical. Whether we're 20 putting the compacted waste in there which is what 21 this is or whether the glass itself is in there for 22 the high level waste. So all the handling as far as 23 24 transporting, as far as loading into the cask, it simplifies the whole process by having the same exact 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

|    | 32   |
|----|--|
| 1  | container for both waste forms.                        |
| 2  | This is just a picture of one of the areas             |
| 3  | where we do the storage. These are pits. You can put   |
| 4  | nine of these containers on top of each other and      |
| 5  | stack them down inside of the pit. There's forced      |
| 6  | convection that's actually cooling these, so these are |
| 7  | stored so the glass can be stored there before it      |
| 8  | ultimately goes back to the waste, whoever the owner   |
| 9  | of the waste is. So whoever's fuel it was, it will go  |
| 10 | back to that country for final storage or disposal.    |
| 11 | So this is one facility that is one of the             |
| 12 | areas where we do some of the interim storage. This    |
| 13 | is another facility that's all natural convection and  |
| 14 | again, this is where all the canisters themselves can  |
| 15 | be stored as they're cooling.                          |
| 16 | Some of these facilities we have built                 |
| 17 | facilities similar to this in other countries. And     |
| 18 | with the design criteria somewhere between 100 and 300 |
| 19 | years. So the capability to be able to store these     |
| 20 | canisters for that period of time.                     |
| 21 | One of the next things that I was asked,               |
| 22 | we wanted to talk about, was some of the advanced      |
| 23 | technology. This kind of gets probably closer to some  |
| 24 | of the things that have to do with GNEP and what the   |
| 25 | Department of Energy is looking at. When you consider  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 33   |
|----|--|
| 1  | that this is a third generation plant and AREVA was    |
| 2  | already looking at what is the fourth generation for   |
| 3  | the La Hague, average life time of these facilities is |
| 4  | about 50 years.  |
| 5  | So already you as a normal commercial                  |
| 6  | business, you're looking at this saying okay, I've got |
| 7  | 40 or so years of experience, what are my lessons      |
| 8  | learned? If I was going to do the next facility, what  |
| 9  | are the things that I would implement as process       |
| 10 | improvements?  |
| 11 | So continually we're looking at this and               |
| 12 | there is engineering teams, even at the facility       |
| 13 | that's operating now and looking and saying and trying |
| 14 | to determine what kind of process improvements can we  |
| 15 | do, how can we cut the costs, how can we improve       |
| 16 | safety, how do we reduce our exposure to our           |
| 17 | employees, how do we get better, you know, as far as   |
| 18 | process efficiencies. Those things we are continually  |
| 19 | working on.  |
| 20 | So there is a significant amount of money              |
| 21 | that AREVA invests just in these improvements for that |
| 22 | next generation plant that's just part of the          |
| 23 | commercial business. There's also a part of this and   |
| 24 | I'm just going to touch on some of these, but there is |

a part of this that if you're looking at, if you were

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

going to implement treatment and recycling in the United States, what needs to be different? What would you do differently from one country to the next? So we have also been looking at that.

5 The first one which is an important one to mention has to do with COEX or co-extraction. 6 This is instead of, as everybody knows, the process that is 7 8 used worldwide right now is a process that was 9 developed in the United States. Since about the early 10 1990s, we have been working on a process called COEX and COEX just means that when you are separating the 11 uranium plutonium, you never have a pure stream of 12 So you always maintain a certain amount of 13 plutonium. 14 uranium with the plutonium stream when you do the 15 separation.

16 And that can amount up to about a 50/5017 ratio of uranium and plutonium, and there are tradeoffs of where you want that to be based on the 18 19 itself safequards. This was process and on originally, and as I've mentioned, this was started 20 back in the early 1990s. This wasn't done because of 21 This was done as a process improvement having 22 GNEP. to do with fuel fabrication. If you look at the way 23 24 that they do fuel fabrication of the MOX fuel is mechanically actually ground and bound together. 25 Ιf

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

|    | 35  |
|----|---|
| 1  | you do it this way, they're looking at actually       |
| 2  | chemically binding the two, and so they're looking at |
| 3  | it as a process improvement that it was better, that  |
| 4  | it could actually make it better for the MOX fuel.    |
| 5  | So that's where the purpose came from.                |
| 6  | This also has applications obviously in GNEP because  |
| 7  | of the process itself and the possibility of using    |
| 8  | something like this in the United States. So the      |
| 9  | process is exactly the same as what is done now. The  |
| 10 | only part that changes is the center part where you   |
| 11 | actually are doing the separation itself of the       |
| 12 | plutonium. So you end up with a U,Pu oxide that goes  |
| 13 | into making the fuel assemblies, and whether they are |
| 14 | fast reactor fuel or whether it's the light water     |
| 15 | reactor fuel.   |
| 16 | Fast reactor fuel has about 20 percent                |
| 17 | historically, about 20 percent plutonium in it. The   |
| 18 | light water reactor fuel is less than ten percent,    |
| 19 | about eight percent on the plutonium. But the waste   |
| 20 | streams themselves are still the same.                |
| 21 | So one of the areas that we have been                 |
| 22 | doing a lot of development on is in the COEX process  |
| 23 | itself that's been going on. On some of these other   |
| 24 | areas, I'm just going to touch on and I don't have    |
| 25 | slides on them. I'll just talk to them. Some of the   |
|    | I   |

(202) 234-4433
other areas that we've been looking at as I have said they've been kind of lessons learned and process improvements after -- as we move towards the fourth generation. But also in looking at GNEP there is a number of things that we've looked and said if I take the flow sheet, if I look at the whole process, what would I change that we believe could make it easier to

So what things could we do that we think 9 10 could improve the safety of the facility? And there are some things that we have identified that have to 11 even with the chemical process itself, what 12 do solvents you use, lessons that have been learned from 13 14 the MOX fuel fabrication facility, and the ongoing discussions there. Lessons that have been learned 15 having to do with the process plant in Rokkasho-mura. 16 So we've tried to take those lessons learned. 17

Fuel qualification. As you have mentioned 18 19 that Duke has the LTAs that are actually being irradiated now for the MOX fuel. We've looked at some 20 of the -- we're looking at also other tests that can 21 be done, how can you do some of these tests that again 22 could help us qualify the fuel, recognize that it 23 24 normally takes about ten years to qualify a new fuel. We're trying to figure out how you can do that, 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

license this?

36

|    | 37   |
|----|--|
| 1  | especially if we have to do a irradiations in fast     |
| 2  | reactors. There is limited number of fast reactors in  |
| 3  | the world. One of them is Phoenix which is in          |
| 4  | Southern France, about 2008, 2009 and I don't remember |
| 5  | the exact date that that actually shuts down.          |
| 6  | Other facilities are in Japan or in                    |
| 7  | Russia, so there is limited fast reactors where we can |
| 8  | even do irradiation, so we're looking at some of the   |
| 9  | simulations what other tests could be done.            |
| 10 | Fission product concentration. One of the              |
| 11 | major differences in the glass that comes out of La    |
| 12 | Hague versus like the defense wastes that would go     |
| 13 | into Yucca Mountain, it is the waste loading itself.   |
| 14 | It's significantly higher as far as the activity that  |
| 15 | we load into the glass that comes out of the           |
| 16 | reprocessing plant.                                    |
| 17 | So we're continually looking at how we can             |
| 18 | improve not only the matrix itself of the glass and    |
| 19 | qualify it for ultimately for a Yucca Mountain or a    |
| 20 | repository in the U.S., but we're also looking at how  |
| 21 | can we improve that waste loading even farther. So     |
| 22 | one of the things that we have here is the cold        |
| 23 | crucible induction melter, which is it's a new         |
| 24 | generation of melters that we are using in the La      |
| 25 | Hague. We're actually in the process of installing     |
| I  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 38  |
|----|---|
| 1  | one in the process line at La Hague and it will be    |
| 2  | operational in about 2010.                            |
| 3  | So it's actually both in the melter itself            |
| 4  | and in the glass form. We're looking at improvements  |
| 5  | there. The waste management hauls it in pieces.       |
| 6  | Right now that waste is not slated to go to Yucca     |
| 7  | Mountain because of the type of waste of that. So it  |
| 8  | will either require legislative change there or there |
| 9  | are things like Savannah River is doing that, is      |
| 10 | looking at can you do some decontamination of the     |
| 11 | hulls so it's not radioactive waste. So that's one of |
| 12 | the things that we're looking at as how you would     |
| 13 | manage the hulls and end pieces defines management.   |
| 14 | This is the part that's not dissolved in the process. |
| 15 | So the very fine pieces that are not                  |
| 16 | dissolved, right now it goes into the glass. We're    |
| 17 | looking at other options again because of the way how |
| 18 | you want to do to the waste loading of how you can    |
| 19 | manage the fines there. Storage, we continue to look  |
| 20 | at how we can better store some of the waste coming   |
| 21 | out of the treatment process.                         |
| 22 | Releases is another big area that we have             |
| 23 | had discussions with. We've been working with as a    |
| 24 | result of the tech transfer and working with the      |

people in Japan at Rokkasho-mura. There's a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

interest on can you go in and actually sequester some 2 of these things? Can we do something more with the Can we do additional -- can we get additional iodine? improvement and reduction as far as what do you do with tritium? There are people that even, the laboratories are looking at how do you capture 6 krypton?

8 None of these are easy and we've already 9 qone through and looked at all the different or known 10 processes that can be done now and evaluated whether you can actually add them to the facility and what it 11 would take cost-wise and what impact we think it would 12 One of the areas though, as we move forward, and 13 be. 14 as the U.S. continues down this path, one of the 15 important things is going to be coming up with 16 agreement on what are the release limits for such a 17 facility. And I haven't seen the published numbers on this is what's going to be acceptable. I know there 18 19 are a lot of discussions going on with that right now. Safeguards and security is another area 20 that obviously, it's very important. 21 The United for sure, we know how to safequard 22 States, our

material. We've been doing it for years through the 23 24 weapons program. So I don't believe there's an issue with not knowing how to handle plutonium or how to 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

7

handle special nuclear material in the United States, but I think we're always looking at this and saying what can we do to improve this process. There's never been an incident, but we want to make sure that again, that we have addressed this adequately. This is one of the area, key areas under GNEP that DOE has identified that they want to do advance safeguards, so there is a lot of discussion

7 8 9 there, both within the Department of Energy, the IAEA 10 has a strong interest and we have been interfacing with the IAEA. At the La Hague facility, we have 11 inspectors that are there and actually live there. 12 routinely, 13 They're there monitoring from an 14 accountability standpoint all the time.

15 last thing has to And the do with 16 radiolysis is another area that we're looking at. So 17 we have research teams that are taking each of these and looking at both for our next generation at La 18 19 Haque, what would we do as far as process improvements to reduce the cost of efficiency, improve safety and 20 then we're looking at this from the United States of 21 what would you do? And I think we have found that 22 we've identified in detail, there are a number of 23 24 things that could be done that we believe could simplify the licensing process. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 41   |
|----|--|
| 1  | Last subject that was asked about was what             |
| 2  | about decommissioning these facilities? This is a      |
| 3  | normal part of the process in France of the life cycle |
| 4  | of the fuel cycle facilities. So I'll forget about     |
| 5  | the reactors for right now.                            |
| 6  | If I look at the other facilities whether              |
| 7  | it's front-end facilities, the enrichment facilities,  |
| 8  | whether it's a conversion facility, the mines          |
| 9  | themselves or the back end which is where all of the   |
| 10 | both the recycling and the treatment is, a normal      |
| 11 | part of that is is actually to set just like on with   |
| 12 | the utilities in the United States is to set aside     |
| 13 | funds for decommissioning. So the assumption is once   |
| 14 | you've made it through that life cycle of or that life |
| 15 | time of that facility, the assumption is it has to be  |
| 16 | decommissioned. So that's just part of our planning    |
| 17 | that goes on from the very beginning on these          |
| 18 | facilities.  |
| 19 | We have a number of projects that we have              |
| 20 | done, some that are on going and some that are just in |
| 21 | the planning phases for the fuel cycle. We talk about  |
| 22 | the front end just as an example. This is one of the   |
| 23 | diffusors. This is the Pierrelatte. That's a gaseous   |
| 24 | diffusion plant in southern France. That's one of the  |

ones that's actually finishing up the decommissioning

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

|    | 42   |
|----|--|
| 1  | of that facility now. So we've already gone through    |
| 2  | that whole process for the front end facility.         |
| 3  | Obviously, reclamation of any of the mines, whether    |
| 4  | they're in France, North America, there's major        |
| 5  | reclamations here. Africa. And then there's on going   |
| 6  | mines in Canada, in particular.                        |
| 7  | Now I want to talk specifically about the              |
| 8  | back end, because this is where the treatment plants   |
| 9  | are. There have been a number of facilities that       |
| 10 | we've already started going through the D&D process    |
| 11 | for. And the major one I'll talk about is going to be  |
| 12 | the Marcoule plant which is in southern France which   |
| 13 | was called UP1. That was one of the first              |
| 14 | reprocessing plants in France.                         |
| 15 | This is just an aerial view of the UP1                 |
| 16 | facility. You can see these are the major areas where  |
| 17 | the process this is a very large facility. It's in     |
| 18 | the middle of a large area though also where there are |
| 19 | on-going operations, whether it's research             |
| 20 | laboratories associated with the CEA or other          |
| 21 | facilities such as the MELOX facility is down in this  |
| 22 | area. So it's not a plant that's sitting out by        |
| 23 | itself. It's right in the middle of an industrial      |
| 24 | area. You can see this thing, how large it is.         |
| 25 | There's 410 rooms and workshops that they are          |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

43 1 decommissioning on this facility. Large tanks in 2 there, pipes, electrical cables, everything in there. 3 So a big part of this that went into actually doing 4 this project was the planning that went up front. 5 So the planning was a critical stage that they did on this facility. It was commissioned. 6 It 7 was one of the first reprocessing plants. Commissioned back in the late 1950s. Has all the same 8 9 dissolution, everything just like the reprocessing 10 plant at La Hague now. Separation of the uranium and plutonium fission products. All the big tanks, 11 process tanks that you would see now as well as all of 12 the pooling pools that are out there. You can see 13 14 about 18,000, a little over 18,000 tons of used fuel 15 were processed. It was shut down in the late 1990s, 16 in 1997. 17 One of the questions I was asked was what is the end state for this? This facility is not going 18 19 to go down to a green field. It will go down to a state where they don't have to do any more radiation 20 monitoring and you wouldn't have to wear NICs or 21

anything to go into the building. So it will just --

they'll decommission it completely and you can have

control required. And I have not heard of the final

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

access in the building, but there's no radiation

(202) 234-4433

22

23

24

25

1

2

state as far as what they were looking at and whether they're going to re-use the building.

just wanted to put up a couple of 3 Ι 4 pictures, when you start talking. Some of this you 5 recognize. Some of it when we start talking about the high-level waste, some of the treatment and the tanks 6 7 that we see even in the United States at the DOE 8 sites, you can see some of these things. In the 9 pools, we're not just talking about pools, cleaning 10 them, all they had with the fuels, sitting in them. I mean there's a lot of pieces of fuel fragments, 11 things in the bottom of these pools that they were 12 dealing with. Lot of sludges. Lot of dissolvers. 13 14 There are things that never did dissolve. The resins 15 in the treatment pits themselves, all of this they had 16 to plan on how they were going to handle this, keeping 17 in mind that one of the end qoals when thev decommission this is you don't want to generate a hull 18 19 of orphan waste and you don't want to generate a whole lot of waste period. You want to minimize the waste 20 that is actually generated from this process. 21 So when they went through this and looked 22

at this, there are a number of things that they looked
at. When they were going through the planning stage,
one of the things is the level of decontamination and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

44

|    | 45   |
|----|--|
| 1  | that gets you back do you want this to be a green      |
| 2  | field? Are you going to use it for industrial          |
| 3  | purposes later? Are you just going to leave the        |
| 4  | building there because it's part of a complex that     |
| 5  | doesn't need to come down?                             |
| 6  | Whether or not when you're doing the D&D,              |
| 7  | how much of it can you do it with hands on? How much   |
| 8  | of it has to be done with remote control? A lot was    |
| 9  | invested in the robotics on how to actually get into   |
| 10 | some of these areas that were so highly contaminated.  |
| 11 | And areas that were previously blind cells that nobody |
| 12 | had ever been into because normally in the areas in    |
| 13 | the hot cells, no one goes and does maintenance        |
| 14 | inside. It's all done maintenance itself is done       |
| 15 | remotely and then you have to be able to access your   |
| 16 | maintenance equipment remotely also.                   |
| 17 | Technical approaches, whether or not in                |
| 18 | situ rinsing, whether you are going to how you are     |
| 19 | going to handle some of the waste. One of the          |
| 20 | questions that they had to look at, be careful with    |
| 21 | was if you're looking at some of the waste streams,    |
| 22 | you didn't want to look at an area and say okay, I     |
| 23 | could easily get this one deactivated, decontaminated  |
| 24 | and then what we found in one case was we actually had |

decontaminated an area and then we have some orphan

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25

1 material that we actually needed that part of the 2 process line to finish treating some of the waste that 3 had been generated. So you really have to know the 4 complete flow of what material you're going to be 5 generating and how you're going to handle all of this. You don't want to actually tear down a part or 6 7 decommission part of a facility and then you needed 8 that process to finish. And now you've got leftover 9 waste that nobody knows what to do with.

10 The waste path, again, optimizing the condition of the storage. Disposal costs. Looking at 11 what we are going to do with the waste that was coming 12 of there and risk and the costs are always 13 out 14 important. The last thing there, the make or buy, there was a lot of consideration of whether to develop 15 16 these things or were there things that actually were 17 commercially available that we could adapt for this 18 process.

19 This is just one of the examples, one of the pools that they were cleaning up. You can see 20 them. There are some actual casks that are stored in 21 This was during -- you can't see very well, 22 there. but the alter high-pressure water jetting which is a 23 24 fairly normal process they know how to do well and then afterwards and this is what that area, 25 the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

46

|    | 47   |
|----|--|
| 1  | facility would look like now.                          |
| 2  | If you were to go into the facility now,               |
| 3  | what you would see is a lot of the areas that had been |
| 4  | taped off in the hot cells, they slowly got through    |
| 5  | each of these areas and most of those areas you could  |
| 6  | walk right in there. They're not contaminated at all   |
| 7  | any more. So this is again some other type of work     |
| 8  | that they were doing. In this case it had to do with   |
| 9  | one of the pools that they needed to be able to go in  |
| 10 | and do some stirring, so that they actually could      |
| 11 | remove the material from the tank. And this was just   |
| 12 | one of the robotics that they actually that they       |
| 13 | had developed to go inside and do this remotely.       |
| 14 | As I mentioned, we wanted, we're trying to             |
| 15 | minimize how much waste is out there and whether it's  |
| 16 | liquid waste, whether it's solid waste. This is the    |
| 17 | vitrification crucible that we were talking about.     |
| 18 | We've looked at ways that again that we can increase   |
| 19 | the loading, the activity loading from these that goes |
| 20 | into the glass. There's other things as far as         |
| 21 | sludges and particularly that's been a real challenge  |
| 22 | working with some of the sludges that exist at the     |
| 23 | facilities.  |
| 24 | This just shows some other things, whether             |
| 25 | it's super compaction. They also do some of the work   |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

that's being done. They still do some of the grouting on the low level waste. And as far as technology, this is just a list of some of the things that have been done.

5 One of the things I'll just mention that was done that was -- that had been requested from 6 7 AREVA was they set up this decommissioning school. So 8 a big part of this, this wasn't a process that people 9 were normally working on, especially the people that were transitioning within that had been operators in 10 the facility, was to go back in and to train them in 11 how to do decommissioning. A whole other task. 12 So they set up a school down at Marcoule and they brought 13 14 in people to train the local work force to be able to 15 do the decommissioning work. So that was a transition 16 and kind of the job force that could support this 17 project because it's a very large project.

The last comment to make was just some of 18 19 the lessons learned. As I mentioned, one of the things you have to be really careful with when 20 planning is you want to make sure you don't get ahead 21 of yourself and you actually work yourself into a 22 corner where you have an orphan waste that you don't 23 24 have any way to treat it any more because you already 25 tore down that part of the building. That was one of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

1 the things. Personnel skill, as I said, this was a big challenge. We're talking a work force that was 2 used to operating these facilities, not on how to take 3 4 these down and how to go in there and work with all 5 the robotics to be able to decommission these facilities. So there's a lot of education that went 6 7 in there, a lot of planning up front on what was the 8 best path to go again, from a safety and a cost 9 standpoint.

10 And then I think another thing that -- a couple comments that we made is one of the first 11 things they said, the people that I've talked to that 12 have been involved with this is you've got 13 to 14 challenge the data. There's a lot of data out there. There's a lot of old data out there. Really challenge 15 that historical and characterization data during your 16 17 planning stage.

The other thing is really working closer 18 19 with authorities. That was something that was done here that is on-going, is being able to work with them 20 and try to identify in advance exactly what process 21 they were going to do and be able to address the 22 issues and try to anticipate as much as possible. 23 24 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thank you. 25 Fascinating.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

49

|    | 50   |
|----|--|
| 1  | Jim?   |
| 2  | DR. CLARKE: Thank you. You covered an                  |
| 3  | awful lot of ground in a very short time. I do have    |
| 4  | a few questions.                                       |
| 5  | Your Slide 5 which you started out with,               |
| 6  | I take it that's the process that is being used as we  |
| 7  | speak?   |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 9  | DR. CLARKE: And that's basically the                   |
| 10 | Purex process is that correct?                         |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: Correct.                                 |
| 12 | DR. CLARKE: And that does generate a                   |
| 13 | plutonium stream.                                      |
| 14 | One of the things I think I heard you say              |
| 15 | and I'm puzzled by it is that you're not co-locate the |
| 16 | reprocessing facility with the fuel fabrication        |
| 17 | facility, that is what's being proposed in GNEP. And   |
| 18 | I think I heard you say you did that for safety        |
| 19 | reasons.   |
| 20 | MS. DAVIDSON: Social.                                  |
| 21 | DR. CLARKE: Social.                                    |
| 22 | MS. DAVIDSON: Social reasons.                          |
| 23 | DR. CLARKE: Okay.                                      |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: It's not that's not what                 |
| 25 | we would recommend, but that was a social decision.    |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 51  |
|----|---|
| 1  | DR. CLARKE: Because that involves   |
| 2  | transporting plutonium.   |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes, you would like to  |
| 4  | eliminate any of that transportation between fuel and   |
| 5  | fab, but that was a social decision.  |
| 6  | DR. CLARKE: I heard safety and I was very   |
| 7  | confused.   |
| 8  | Your facility in France can take advantage  |
| 9  | of a different waste classification system than we  |
| 10 | have here in the U.S. And I think it was your slide   |
| 11 | 44 that spoke to the different types of waste that  |
| 12 | would be generated and the high level, intermediate   |
| 13 | level, low level. It looks like the intermediate  |
| 14 | piece in the second bullet is comparable to the high  |
| 15 | level piece, but I'm wondering in the third bullet  |
| 16 | where you have 2000 cubic meters a year, how much of  |
| 17 | that is what you would call intermediate? Is that a   |
| 18 | significant portion?  |
| 19 | MS. DAVIDSON: Compared to what we would   |
| 20 | call intermediate?  |
| 21 | DR. CLARKE: I think you're calling it   |
| 22 | short-lived, low-end, intermediate level waste?   |
| 23 | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.  |
| 24 | DR. CLARKE: And that could go to surface  |
| 25 | disposal. All of that could?  |
| ļ  | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 52   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: All of it can.                           |
| 2  | DR. CLARKE: Okay.                                      |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: All of that goes to surface              |
| 4  | disposal.  |
| 5  | DR. CLARKE: Are we going to be in a bad                |
| 6  | way here without that category, do you think? One of   |
| 7  | the things we were trying to get our arms around is    |
| 8  | how GNEP is identifying, classifying their waste       |
| 9  | streams and it looks like at least in the short term   |
| 10 | they're calling a lot of things high-level waste, what |
| 11 | we're wondering about as well. Does the lack of an     |
| 12 | intermediate waste classification system in the U.S.   |
| 13 | have an impact?  |
| 14 | MS. DAVIDSON: What I think we need to                  |
| 15 | look better at and that's one of the things we have    |
| 16 | somebody looking at it now, is really not the high     |
| 17 | level because I think we're comfortable with that,     |
| 18 | especially since the last can go to Yucca Mountain for |
| 19 | the defense waste. I think is really what they're      |
| 20 | calling long-term intermediate waste which is the      |
| 21 | classification in France is whether or not that could  |
| 22 | go to Yucca Mountain or not.                           |
| 23 | I'm not sure of that. We still don't know              |
| 24 | for sure and we're looking at that. That is            |
| 25 | definitely transuranic waste. But it doesn't meet the  |
| 1  |  |

(202) 234-4433

1 legislative discrimination or how they specify that as far as transuranic waste there. So that's the one 2 3 that we need to look at. But it's also one that I 4 think that there's R&D that is going on that could do some improvement and you wouldn't have to dispose of 5 that as high level waste at all. And so that's one of 6 7 the things that we've looked at and said we're trying 8 to figure out what can you do because we'd like to not 9 have to even dispose of that in Yucca Mountain. So 10 that's one of the process improvements we've talked about. 11 I think what they're doing in DR. CLARKE: 12 Japan and I could be wrong, I think they're looking at 13 14 intermediate waste as something between near surface 15 and deep geologic disposal. So they would have an 16 intermediate depth that they would use for that

You mentioned MOX and we are using some 18 19 MOX in the U.S. now, I quess, on a trial basis. You mentioned Duke Power. Do you see more of that? 20 MS. DAVIDSON: I can only tell you that 21 the utilities, there is a growing interest among the 22 utilities in interest in MOX. So just from -- as a 23 24 fuel supplier, I can tell you that we've asked it quite a bit lately about availability of MOX. 25 And I'm

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

classification.

17

(202) 234-4433

53

54 1 sure that's being driven by just because of the cost of uranium as far as they look at the long-term fuel 2 3 requirements. 4 But I can't tell you what's going to 5 happen. I can just tell you that the utilities are asking a lot more questions about it and want some 6 7 more information on it and have looked at whether or 8 not they could modify the license on their reactors, 9 what that would require to do that to be able to burn 10 MOX. DR. CLARKE: I have one more question 11 which is kind of a -- may not be a fair question. 12 Ιt may not be a short answer and if that's the case, 13 14 that's fine, but one of the things that this Committee 15 is looking at or we've been asked to look at hard is 16 how would we take lessons learned from on-going 17 decommissioning activities and link them to plans for new facilities? 18 19 So I guess my question would be what have you learned in decommissioning the kinds of facilities 20 that you talk about that would cause you to do things 21 Say you were going to build a new 22 differently. reprocessing plant that would use the COEX process or 23 24 whatever. You were just going to start from scratch 25 and build a new reprocessing plant. What would you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

55 1 kind of in a major area basis, what would you do differently? 2 3 And the other thing I did want to ask you 4 about, I think it ties into this is you talked a lot 5 about the radioactive waste classifications, but didn't say much about chemical waste. And these 6 7 plants use chemicals and they generate what we would call mixed waste, I guess, in this country. And how 8 9 does that factor into the way you might do things 10 differently? MS. DAVIDSON: I'll answer the one about 11 what would we do differently. 12 As I said, we have already started looking 13 14 at and we've been working for about three years now of 15 those what ifs, if the U.S. were to decide the policy was to close the fuel cycle in the United States, 16 17 basically. So we have been looking at those facilities and taking those same lessons learned based 18 19 on what we've gone through at UP1 and now we're going through UP2 400 which is one of the earlier plans. 20 So we've already started taking those same 21 lessons learned and looked at a complete life cycle of how we 22 would impact all stages of that, not just how would 23 24 you make it easy to license, the easiest to license, how you would also make it impact the building, the 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 56  |
|----|---|
| 1  | operations, and the decommission.   |
| 2  | So we have started to put those in there.   |
| 3  | As far as the process itself, the chemical process  |
| 4  | itself, that doesn't have a significant impact on it.   |
| 5  | It's more along the operations line.  |
| 6  | DR. CLARKE: Okay.   |
| 7  | MS. DAVIDSON: Especially on how we handle   |
| 8  | waste, in particular. So we are looking at we've  |
| 9  | already started actually taking those lessons learned   |
| 10 | and going through the whole life cycle of the plant   |
| 11 | and how we would  |
| 12 | DR. CLARKE: With the objective being when   |
| 13 | you get to the end of the life, the operating life of   |
| 14 | the plant, you've got a situation that's much easier  |
| 15 | to deal with than you would   |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: That would be the goal.   |
| 17 | It's based on what we know now and as we go, as you go  |
| 18 | through the design phase, too, we would continue to   |
| 19 | try to figure out what lessons we have from the two   |
| 20 | major facilities that we're decommissioning right now.  |
| 21 | DR. CLARKE: So you do have a link between   |
| 22 | all your learning in the decommissioning and what   |
| 23 | you're doing now.   |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: I'm sorry?  |
| 25 | DR. CLARKE: You do have a link between  |
| l  | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 57   |
|----|--|
| 1  | what you're learning in the decommissioning and what   |
| 2  | you're doing at the planning stage for new facilities. |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: That's kind of the I                     |
| 4  | guess an advantage to us is that after working for 40  |
| 5  | years doing in treatment and recycling and having that |
| 6  | kind of history, and the fact that we have operating   |
| 7  | facilities that are going on now, we're looking at     |
| 8  | next generation already for our own facilities and     |
| 9  | we're decommissioning two facilities. We're in         |
| 10 | different stages of decommissioning two of the older   |
| 11 | generations, we have that advantage that we have those |
| 12 | lessons learned, so we can actually put them into      |
| 13 | design now. So I agree with you. I think that's        |
| 14 | important to do that now as we if we were thinking     |
| 15 | about building a new facility and try to do that now.  |
| 16 | DR. CLARKE: Thank you.                                 |
| 17 | MS. DAVIDSON: The other question you                   |
| 18 | asked about the chemical, the chemical, Frederic, you  |
| 19 | can answer this better because Frederic Bailly was     |
| 20 | actually was one of the managers at La Hague, so I     |
| 21 | asked him to be here. But the chemical is primarily    |
| 22 | recycled.  |
| 23 | MR. BAILLY: Yes, primary recycled and                  |
| 24 | recovered. A part of it goes into the sea, but we      |
| 25 | have regulations in France also regarding chemical     |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 58   |
|----|--|
| 1  | releases. So we have to which are European             |
| 2  | regulations so we have to stick to those regulations.  |
| 3  | Other than that, solvents for instance, that we use,   |
| 4  | as we use them, their efficiency goes down so some of  |
| 5  | it has to be disposed of and it is not released into   |
| 6  | the environment. It is mineralized and in DLE late     |
| 7  | '90s, early 2000, FIC called for mineralization of the |
| 8  | solvents was started up to grout. So they are          |
| 9  | basically burned and then grouted, the ashes are       |
| 10 | grouted with cement.                                   |
| 11 | DR. CLARKE: Thank you.                                 |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Ruth?                                |
| 13 | DR. WEINER: How does you are really                    |
| 14 | using the Purex process essentially. How does your     |
| 15 | chemical process differ from the Purex process that    |
| 16 | was used in the United States?                         |
| 17 | MS. DAVIDSON: With the exception                       |
| 18 | essentially it's the same.                             |
| 19 | DR. WEINER: But you're not using canyons?              |
| 20 | MS. DAVIDSON: No, no, no.                              |
| 21 | DR. WEINER: That's what I was                          |
| 22 | MS. DAVIDSON: We are not using the canyon              |
| 23 | design.  |
| 24 | DR. WEINER: So what do you use?                        |
| 25 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, you can answer that,               |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 59   |
|----|--|
| 1  | Frederic.  |
| 2  | MR. BAILLY: Well, basically, it's                      |
| 3  | succession of different cells, some of them that need  |
| 4  | maintenance and have an easy access with remote        |
| 5  | maintenance tools. Some of them are cells that are     |
| 6  | closed with fuel tanks and pipes. But we it is         |
| 7  | more of modular separate buildings that achieve        |
| 8  | separate functions.                                    |
| 9  | The process, like you said, is the same.               |
| 10 | The core process. I would say the chemistry that does  |
| 11 | separation is the same, but the technology has evolved |
| 12 | over 40 years.   |
| 13 | DR. WEINER: How do you relieve the                     |
| 14 | pressure build up or don't you get a pressure build up |
| 15 | in the cell?   |
| 16 | MR. BAILLY: Pressure build up?                         |
| 17 | DR. WEINER: These are reactions that some              |
| 18 | are exothermic, aren't they? And you're getting some   |
| 19 | gaseous pressure releases, aren't you? Or is this      |
| 20 | entirely at relatively ambient temperatures?           |
| 21 | MR. BAILLY: Actually, the main part that               |
| 22 | is heated is the front end, it's a different step.     |
| 23 | And after that, temperatures are not really high. We   |
| 24 | are to the contrary cooling part of that. There's the  |
| 25 | evaporation step where we evaporate to concentrate and |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 60   |
|----|--|
| 1  | those are we have a ventilation system, process        |
| 2  | ventilation that is separate from the building's       |
| 3  | ventilation.   |
| 4  | DR. WEINER: What I was leading up to is                |
| 5  | was basically, you clearly do a very job of worker     |
| 6  | safety as far as radiation exposure is concerned. And  |
| 7  | I was interested in what you did as far as chemical    |
| 8  | safety is concerned.                                   |
| 9  | MR. BAILLY: We do apply the European                   |
| 10 | rules and essentials of classic chemical risk and I    |
| 11 | mean the safety records, not on the nuclear side, but  |
| 12 | on the regular risk side of the plant puts the         |
| 13 | activities to the front to the best manners of the     |
| 14 | European industry because the risk is taken, it's in   |
| 15 | the culture of the company.                            |
| 16 | DR. WEINER: Thank you. Why do you put so               |
| 17 | much of your plant underground? I was just curious?    |
| 18 | MS. DAVIDSON: This is in a seismic area,               |
| 19 | so that was just a design constraint that AREVA chose  |
| 20 | to do was to actually put part of it underground.      |
| 21 | DR. WEINER: So it's primarily for seismic              |
| 22 | safety?  |
| 23 | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 24 | DR. WEINER: And I noticed you have an                  |
| 25 | intermodal when you bring material into the plant, you |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 61   |
|----|--|
| 1  | have an intermodal transfer facility. Are you just     |
| 2  | taking the casks, you transport rail casks on trucks,  |
| 3  | move your rail cask trucks or do you use truck casks   |
| 4  | on trains? Because there's a big size there could      |
| 5  | be a big size difference.                              |
| 6  | MS. DAVIDSON: I let Alan because Alan is               |
| 7  | the expert on casks.                                   |
| 8  | MR. HANSON: The cask fleet that is used                |
| 9  | to transport material to La Hague is essentially an    |
| 10 | all-rail cask fleet and the Valognes terminal was      |
| 11 | built and is operated as an intermodal rail to heavy   |
| 12 | haul truck because the rail line does not run all the  |
| 13 | way out to the plan on the point of the peninsula and  |
| 14 | it was decided not to take the rail line out that far. |
| 15 | There are some truck casks still in use, but           |
| 16 | everything is so standardized that it's probably 99    |
| 17 | percent rail.  |
| 18 | DR. WEINER: So you actually use heavy                  |
| 19 | haul trucks?   |
| 20 | MR. HANSON: Yes.                                       |
| 21 | DR. WEINER: To transport them. About how               |
| 22 | far do those heavy haul trucks go?                     |
| 23 | MR. HANSON: Somewhere between 12 and 20                |
| 24 | miles, isn't it? About 20 miles at most.               |
| 25 | DR. WEINER: A short haul?                              |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 62   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MR. HANSON: Very short, yes.                           |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: And it's going over the                  |
| 3  | the normal roads there. They're not closing the        |
| 4  | roads.   |
| 5  | DR. WEINER: They're just very large.                   |
| 6  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes, they are very large.                |
| 7  | DR. WEINER: I noticed you're concerned                 |
| 8  | about the tritium release. Have you considered some    |
| 9  | sort of getter for the tritium? Is that possible with  |
| 10 | your process?  |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: We continue to look at                   |
| 12 | that. It has not been from an environmental impact as  |
| 13 | far as I mean it's been acceptable. It's within        |
| 14 | acceptable limits, so I'll make that statement first.  |
| 15 | But we continue to look at what things you could do to |
| 16 | improve that, but it's not an easy issue is what our   |
| 17 | engineers tell us.                                     |
| 18 | DR. WEINER: No, it isn't an easy issue.                |
| 19 | MS. DAVIDSON: So they continue looking at              |
| 20 | that, the tritium, in particular.                      |
| 21 | DR. WEINER: My final question relates to               |
| 22 | your decommissioning and I was very interested in the  |
| 23 | responses to Dr. Clarke's questions.                   |
| 24 | How do you make the decision to                        |
| 25 | decommission a plant? What goes into that decision?    |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 63   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: It's not an optional                     |
| 2  | decision that we're going to decommission. That's      |
| 3  | just a normal part of that lifetime process of that    |
| 4  | facility. The assumption is when it's at the end of    |
| 5  | a lifetime that we go through, we have to decommission |
| 6  | the facility.  |
| 7  | DR. WEINER: Let me ask it in a different               |
| 8  | way. How do you determine what the lifetime of the     |
| 9  | plant is? What are the factors in determining the      |
| 10 | lifetime of the plant?                                 |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: It's actually defined in                 |
| 12 | the design right up front by our engineers.            |
| 13 | DR. WEINER: What are the factors that go               |
| 14 | into it, in general? I mean is it you know, in         |
| 15 | some cases with the reactor you look at the amount of  |
| 16 | irradiated stuff that you have. Is that what           |
| 17 | determines it? In other words, at what point what      |
| 18 | is it about the plant that determines its lifetime?    |
| 19 | MR. HANSON: Maybe I can add something at               |
| 20 | this particular point in time. None of the facilities  |
| 21 | that are being decommissioned are being decommissioned |
| 22 | because they came to what I would call a technical     |
| 23 | lifetime. They came to the end of their mission and    |
| 24 | therefore were no longer needed. And then you're       |
| 25 | right, then you get to the question of do you do safe  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

store and just sit on it for a long period of time, come back and decommission it later, or do you move into decommissioning earlier, because there are tradeoffs to be made there.

5 And Ι would suspect that amonq the tradeoffs, just as we see in the complex in the United 6 7 States, some of those decisions are what in France we 8 call social reasons and so there is a desire to keep 9 the -- one of the things that we've learned that it is 10 good to do the decommissioning when you still have the people who operated the facilities and understand 11 where things are and how they operate. If you wait 30 12 or 40 years and all of these people have retired or 13 14 died, you've lost some of the intellectual knowledge 15 you need to do proper decommissioning and that pushes you into doing things a little bit earlier than you 16 17 might otherwise for radiological purposes.

DR. WEINER: Thank you. One final point 18 19 that you have just touched on. What then does happen to the workers who have been working at the plant and 20 have now shut it down? Do they -- is there any 21 provision for transitioning them? Is that knowledge 22 gone? What happens to them? Because decommissioning 23 24 for the workers is not a very exciting experience. Ι mean you're shutting -- you're basically shutting down 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

64

|    | 65   |
|----|--|
| 1  | your own job. So what does happen?                     |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: I guess I could answer part              |
| 3  | of that. I think as Alan said, you don't want to lose  |
| 4  | that work force that knew how to run this facility and |
| 5  | knew all the ins and outs of the operations of that    |
| 6  | facility. You need them when you're actually in the    |
| 7  | phase of doing the decommissioning. A lot of these     |
| 8  | people though, they've been working at these           |
| 9  | facilities, 20, 30 years, you know, so they're already |
| 10 | at they're looking at this I guess I don't think       |
| 11 | they're thinking about it so much as they're working   |
| 12 | themselves out of a job in a sense, partly because     |
| 13 | it's been technically challenging for them and it's    |
| 14 | been learning a whole new skill for them.              |
| 15 | The people that were not ready to retire               |
| 16 | once in the decommissioning phase that are doing the   |
| 17 | decommissioning, those people actually have moved on   |
| 18 | to other projects within AREVA. So one is the          |
| 19 | training of how do you get people to transition from   |
| 20 | being an operator to being part of a decommissioning   |
| 21 | team. The next one is if that person is not ready to   |
| 22 | retire anyhow, there are actually other facilities     |
| 23 | that they would look at and they would actually move   |
| 24 | them around.   |
| 25 | DR. WEINER: Thank you.                                 |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

1 MS. DAVIDSON: But I would like to make 2 one other comment that Alan said about the lifetime. 3 Where we say a nominal lifetime of a facility is 50 4 years, as Alan said, it's not technically because it's 5 the technology is over, you've got to stop type thing. Because we also look at facilities and say is there an 6 7 upgrade that you could do to that facility? Can we change out or add just another and process line and 8 part of the facility may still be okay and there's 9 nothing outdated on that technology. So they'll look 10 at different options and it's not just the case of 11 this whole facility. In particular, UP1, it's mission 12 And the reprocessing had been moved to La 13 was done. 14 Hague. So that was a whole facility where it was decided that they would decommission it. 15 16 DR. WEINER: Thank you very much. 17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Mike? CHAIR RYAN: Thanks. I'll take just a 18 19 teensy bit of difference with Dr. Weiner. I think decommissioning is interesting and fun. 20 (Laughter.) 21 I think it's almost as fun as building 22 something. 23 24 Let me turn your attention to the waste because very often in decommissioning and operating 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

66

|    | 67  |
|----|---|
| 1  | waste management. So you're dealing with the Santre   |
| 2  | de Lobe. You're dealing with probably EU Safety       |
| 3  | Directive 6 and what can be released from further     |
| 4  | control. You're dealing with intermediate level waste |
| 5  | and some day, I guess, you'll be dealing with high    |
| 6  | level waste as well.                                  |
| 7  | How much of your criteria for your                    |
| 8  | operations at La Hague really drive your program in   |
| 9  | waste management? Because very often I find that      |
| 10 | waste acceptance criteria or what people process      |
| 11 | through rather than some external driver.             |
| 12 | MR. BAILLY: I can say one point on the                |
| 13 | waste characterization of vitrified waste, for        |
| 14 | instance. The waste criteria has been licensed in     |
| 15 | five countries, I guess. So we have to operate into   |
| 16 | to make sure that the waste will meet those           |
| 17 | criteria. And it's the operation factors that would   |
| 18 | drive that.   |
| 19 | Am I answering your question?                         |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: Yes. So basically you are                 |
| 21 | working toward the waste acceptance criteria. Just as |
| 22 | a simple example, sometimes there are caps on the     |
| 23 | concentration of say technetium-99. So you might be   |
| 24 | able to process where you get all of the technetium   |
| 25 | into one waste, but you have to limit it because of   |
|    |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 68  |
|----|---|
| 1  | those kinds of criteria.  |
| 2  | MR. BAILLY: Absolutely.   |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: So just as important as the   |
| 4  | plutonium, obviously, the purification of the   |
| 5  | plutonium and uranium, if we are going to recycle   |
| 6  | that, the waste acceptance is deriving the process for  |
| 7  | us.   |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: Okay, you know that can have  |
| 9  | a big swing on volumes created on costs and all those   |
| 10 | kinds of things. The second is how much do you  |
| 11 | release from further control under Safety Directive 6,  |
| 12 | the release criteria? In other words, you check it,   |
| 13 | it's not radioactive. It meets all of the release   |
| 14 | criteria and it goes to normal solid waste disposal.  |
| 15 | Is there a lot of that? A little? None?   |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't know the answer to  |
| 17 | that. I could find out, but I don't know the answer.  |
| 18 | CHAIR RYAN: The reason I ask that   |
| 19 | question as you know disposition of solid material in   |
| 20 | the United States has not moved forward. I'm curious  |
| 21 | how much material actually leaves regulatory control  |
| 22 | from the radiological standpoint. That would be an  |
| 23 | interesting thing to think about.   |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: I can get an answer back to   |
| 25 | you if you'd like.  |
|    | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 69   |
|----|--|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: That would be terrific. What               |
| 2  | makes an orphan waste?                                 |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: It's just we don't have a                |
| 4  | disposition, disposal path                             |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: What would be an example of                |
| 6  | an orphan waste?                                       |
| 7  | MS. DAVIDSON: If there was a in the                    |
| 8  | case, I would say the D&D one, in the case there was   |
| 9  | actually some fuel fragments that they had and they    |
| 10 | couldn't treat them to actually dispose of that waste. |
| 11 | So they had no disposal path.                          |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: It's chunks of plutonium in                |
| 13 | fuel and stuff like that, it's probably your biggest   |
| 14 | headache?  |
| 15 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, on the D&D side that               |
| 16 | was one of the biggest things.                         |
| 17 | CHAIR RYAN: How about on the normal                    |
| 18 | operating side?  |
| 19 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, we don't have any                  |
| 20 | orphans that we don't have a path that we're dealing   |
| 21 | with them so   |
| 22 | CHAIR RYAN: So you don't really create                 |
| 23 | any orphans in your normal operating waste?            |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: None that we don't have                  |
| 25 | some path that ultimately is going to be disposed of.  |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 70   |
|----|--|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: You might be holding it for                |
| 2  | later treatment?                                       |
| 3  | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, even the sludges                   |
| 4  | they've gone back they've gone back and actually       |
| 5  | started treating those.                                |
| 6  | MR. BAILLY: I have an example on that.                 |
| 7  | When we started MELOX, we had to make the evidence     |
| 8  | that we were able to process the scraps of material    |
| 9  | that can be off-specs, so we had to build the specific |
| 10 | facility to re-dissolve this and re-process those      |
| 11 | scraps of material before we got the authorization to  |
| 12 | start the MELOX extract.                               |
| 13 | CHAIR RYAN: And just in general the idea               |
| 14 | there was to avoid a large inventory of plutonium      |
| 15 | contaminated waste.                                    |
| 16 | The reason I ask that series of questions,             |
| 17 | I think it raises the question for the U.S. scheme, we |
| 18 | don't have a release from regulatory control at this   |
| 19 | point in a uniform way. We don't have an intermediate  |
| 20 | waste category. So it's challenging to think about     |
| 21 | how you are going to separate the low-level waste that |
| 22 | meets the current 10 CFR 61 schemes in the licensed    |
| 23 | facilities of high level waste and you alluded to the  |
| 24 | idea that when thinking about what you can squeeze     |
| 25 | into Yucca Mountain that might be higher in actonides  |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 71   |
|----|--|
| 1  | or uranium or higher in the fuel tank material.        |
| 2  | So to me, that's a very significant                    |
| 3  | challenge and reprocessing under the current           |
| 4  | regulatory scheme in the U.S. I'm not trying to imply  |
| 5  | it's not possible, but there's lots of details to work |
| 6  | through.   |
| 7  | Would you agree with that?                             |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: I agree. I think that's                  |
| 9  | under GNEP, that's one of the major goals. Obviously,  |
| 10 | there's multiple goals there, but as one of the goals  |
| 11 | is to be able to address the waste management and      |
| 12 | making sure that you do have those disposal paths and  |
| 13 | you've optimized that.                                 |
| 14 | CHAIR RYAN: I agree with you. I've seen                |
| 15 | a couple of the presentations that DOE has made, the   |
| 16 | fact that they're calling them tritium high level      |
| 17 | waste, for example, just makes no sense to me. So I    |
| 18 | really struggle with how these characterizations of    |
| 19 | waste are  |
| 20 | MS. DAVIDSON: And that's one of the                    |
| 21 | things that we have been looking at and have a team    |
| 22 | that's looking at, of all the waste that are coming    |
| 23 | out, what could you do, what would you do with them?   |
| 24 | What other regulations that exist and we actually      |
| 25 | hired a legal firm to say what would legislatively     |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433
|    | 72   |
|----|--|
| 1  | have to change if you wanted to dispose of certain     |
| 2  | waste in a different way than is currently possible.   |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: You know, of course, within                |
| 4  | regulations themselves you don't have to jump the      |
| 5  | legislation. There are lots of kinds of things you     |
| 6  | can think about like license conditions, permanent     |
| 7  | conditions.  |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: True.                                    |
| 9  | CHAIR RYAN: Guidance. Regulatory                       |
| 10 | changes. You don't have to jump in Congress' pocket    |
| 11 | to start making a change.                              |
| 12 | MS. DAVIDSON: We were mostly thinking it               |
| 13 | had to do with the Nuclear Waste Fund, so that was the |
| 14 |  |
| 15 | CHAIR RYAN: It's the money, that's right.              |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 17 | CHAIR RYAN: I guess I'm taking away the                |
| 18 | message that there are some significant differences in |
| 19 | the systems that are based on what's done in France    |
| 20 | versus what the thinking is about GNEP, but I really   |
| 21 | see some significant thinking that's yet to be done to |
| 22 | address those basic questions. Very often, the waste   |
| 23 | management questions become the steering wheel that    |
| 24 | drives the bus. You can process all day long, but at   |
| 25 | the end of the day you have tanks of this and bins of  |
| I  |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 73   |
|----|--|
| 1  | that and you have to figure out what to do with it,    |
| 2  | otherwise the process stops.                           |
| 3  | Thanks. Allen?   |
| 4  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'll let Bill go first.              |
| 5  | DR. HINZE: Thank you, Ms. Davidson, for                |
| 6  | a very lucid and comprehensive presentation. One of    |
| 7  | the things I didn't hear about, however, was the       |
| 8  | siting of the facility and the characterization of the |
| 9  | site that needed to be done for this process. Can you  |
| 10 | tell us what was involved, what criteria were involved |
| 11 | in the site characterization and after this plant      |
| 12 | running for a period of time, do we have any lessons   |
| 13 | learned regarding the site characterization?           |
| 14 | MS. DAVIDSON: I think we have lessons                  |
| 15 | learned as far as the impact. The impact will differ   |
| 16 | depending on where you site a facility. So obviously,  |
| 17 | in this case it's actually sited right next to the     |
| 18 | sea. So whether you're talking it's next to a river    |
| 19 | or to the sea or it's in the desert, will have an      |
| 20 | impact as far as will be different from one site to    |
| 21 | the next.  |
| 22 | As far as siting a facility, and Frederic              |
| 23 | may know more than me, but some of the key parameters  |
| 24 | and as you know, some of the siting studies have just  |
| 25 | finished with the Department of Energy had been doing  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

1 related to the GNEP siting studies for the environmental impact statement and had been looking at 2 3 a number of sites around the United States with some 4 generic type criteria of what you would need, whether 5 it's water requirements, whether the power 6 requirements for actually siting a facility, this 7 facility. 8 So in the case of La Hague, obviously, 9 there was concerns as far as water for the process and 10 then because of how they operate as far as the There's power requirements for there. 11 effluence. There's social requirements as far as the people in 12 the work force that was there and the case of actually 13 14 siting the facility itself, seismic was an important 15 parameter in choosing this site. 16 DR. HINZE: Disruptive events. 17 MS. DAVIDSON: Yes. What type of monitoring of the 18 DR. HINZE: 19 groundwater is in place at these new facilities? You talked about 26,000 samples being monitored each year 20 and collected and appraised each year? Are there 21 groundwater monitoring schemes that are built within 22 the site to make certain that there is nothing getting 23 outside of the site? 24 There is monitoring inside 25 MS. DAVIDSON:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

74

|    | 75   |
|----|--|
| 1  | the site, but there is also monitoring that's done     |
| 2  | routinely outside the site.                            |
| 3  | DR. HINZE: Is that done from wells to the              |
| 4  | groundwater?   |
| 5  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 6  | DR. HINZE: Very good. Let me please                    |
| 7  | help me clarify the volume issue of the waste. I have  |
| 8  | read and heard anecdotally that the volume may go up   |
| 9  | in terms of the waste that comes from reprocessing and |
| 10 | I've heard you here now that the waste by volume is    |
| 11 | only about 20 percent. In slide 44, you had the three  |
| 12 | different types of waste the high-level, the long-     |
| 13 | lived intermediate, and the short waste. By volume,    |
| 14 | where do we stand in each of these types of waste if   |
| 15 | we take a volume, what percentage is it in each one?   |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, it is comparable as                |
| 17 | you can see. Between the top two you're producing      |
| 18 | almost the same amount between the compacted hulls and |
| 19 | the high level of the glass. So it's almost            |
| 20 | equivalent between those two per metric ton that       |
| 21 | you're actually processing.                            |
| 22 | DR. HINZE: Okay, so those are about                    |
| 23 | equal. What about the short-lived?                     |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: By far, as far as volume                 |
| 25 | and that's over a year, so that's about 17,000 metric  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 76   |
|----|--|
| 1  | tons, so it's a little over one maybe. So it's the     |
| 2  | largest one is actually going to be the short-lived.   |
| 3  | DR. HINZE: So is there any way that one                |
| 4  | could look at this situation where one would get the   |
| 5  | idea that you're dealing here with a larger volume of  |
| 6  | waste than the original spent nuclear fuel that you're |
| 7  | reprocessing? Is there any way that we could look at   |
| 8  | this, because I've read that this will lead to in      |
| 9  | terms of volume, not in terms of heat generation, but  |
| 10 | in terms of volume that you will lead to a greater     |
| 11 | volume of waste than is the spent nuclear fuel. Is     |
| 12 | that correct?  |
| 13 | MS. DAVIDSON: I can't even imagine how                 |
| 14 | you would get to that conclusion.                      |
| 15 | MR. BAILLY: It is possible that some                   |
| 16 | people will argue that you are increasing the volume,  |
| 17 | but one important thing to note in the 2000 cubic      |
| 18 | meters per year is that it is not directly linked to   |
| 19 | the through-put you have during the year. A good part  |
| 20 | of it comes from the resins that filter the water for  |
| 21 | the cooling and will get a capacity of 16,000 metric   |
| 22 | tons of fuel La Hague. This generates quite a bit.     |
| 23 | So if someone would say that you could argue on the    |
| 24 | other side that this fuel is being cooled at our       |
| 25 | plant. If it were filtered at a reactor, there is      |
| l  |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 77   |
|----|--|
| 1  | also low-level waste that is generated there.          |
| 2  | So it is not a deactor link between this               |
| 3  | low-level waste and the actual through-put to go back  |
| 4  | to the metric ton, the cubic meter per metric ton.     |
| 5  | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, I guess I still am                 |
| 6  | not sure how they would get to that conclusion that    |
| 7  | you're having, you're creating more waste.             |
| 8  | DR. HINZE: Well, I think that you have                 |
| 9  | helped clarify it for me and I do appreciate that.     |
| 10 | Let me ask you the MOX fuel that is being              |
| 11 | used in the reactors in Europe, for example. You       |
| 12 | listed the number of them in each country Belgium,     |
| 13 | Germany, France, etcetera. What is is there any        |
| 14 | criteria are there any criteria that are used to       |
| 15 | decide who is going to use that MOX fuel? Does that    |
| 16 | have anything to do with the reactor itself?           |
| 17 | MS. DAVIDSON: Well, it has something to                |
| 18 | do with the reactor, but that's not how you decide who |
| 19 | is going to use it. That is a decision that is made    |
| 20 | within the country itself and the users themselves.    |
| 21 | DR. HINZE: What is the basis of that                   |
| 22 | decision?  |
| 23 | MS. DAVIDSON: In some cases, in the case               |
| 24 | in Germany, it's a political decision of whether or    |
| 25 | not they want to recycle the fuel or not or whether    |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 78  |
|----|---|
| 1  | they  |
| 2  | where they decide they're going to go as far as       |
| 3  | nuclear, period, as part of their energy mix. So it's |
| 4  | partly it's a political decision or an economic       |
| 5  | decision that a utility may make for their fuel. You  |
| 6  | know, what they're going to do with their fuel,       |
| 7  | whether they are going to recycle or not or distort.  |
| 8  | DR. HINZE: In proximity to the MOX                    |
| 9  | facility, the MELOX facility or anything of that      |
| 10 | nature?   |
| 11 | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't think that's a                  |
| 12 | consideration. They ship that fuel without any        |
| 13 | problems. So I don't think that is a major concern    |
| 14 | for them. I think it is more political. I think it    |
| 15 | is the economics that the individual utilities go     |
| 16 | through. As far as being able to modify, we've looked |
| 17 | at this and tried to determine. In some cases, it's   |
| 18 | literally a licensing, but it's more of a paper       |
| 19 | change. In some cases, there are actual modifications |
| 20 | to the reactor that are done to be able to burn MOX   |
| 21 | fuel and it depends on the reactor type.              |
| 22 | DR. HINZE: A final question. In France,               |
| 23 | for example, what is being done with the high level   |
| 24 | waste. Is it being stored on the site or is there     |
| 25 | some intermediate storage area or you don't have a    |
|    |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 79   |
|----|--|
| 1  | final storage facility?                                |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: It's actually stored                     |
| 3  | DR. HINZE: Do you store it on the                      |
| 4  | facility?  |
| 5  | MS. DAVIDSON: It's being stored at the                 |
| 6  | facility. Now some of the waste sites, such as Japan,  |
| 7  | some of that high level waste has already gone back to |
| 8  | the end user that actually shipped the fuel to begin   |
| 9  | with. So ultimately the high level waste goes back,    |
| 10 | both the compacted waste and the glass goes back to    |
| 11 | the end user.  |
| 12 | DR. HINZE: Thank you very much.                        |
| 13 | MS. DAVIDSON: In the case of France, it's              |
| 14 | obviously just being store because you're right, there |
| 15 | is no repository yet.                                  |
| 16 | DR. HINZE: Right. Thank you very much.                 |
| 17 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I think while we are on              |
| 18 | this slide, I have yet another question about the      |
| 19 | long-lived intermediate waste, and that is the         |
| 20 | Department of Energy is some place in the process of   |
| 21 | working on, I guess, an environmental impact statement |
| 22 | for greater-than-Class-C-waste. Are these types of     |
| 23 | wastes from reprocessing on their screen?              |
| 24 | MS. DAVIDSON: In the greater-than-Class-               |
| 25 | C?   |
| l  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 80   |
|----|--|
| 1  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Yes.                                 |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't know the answer to               |
| 3  | that. I have not talked to them about it.              |
| 4  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Is this one type of                  |
| 5  | waste that they might end up having to take in this    |
| 6  | kind of a facility in the future?                      |
| 7  | MS. DAVIDSON: We've had that discussion                |
| 8  | associated with Yucca Mountain about greater-than-     |
| 9  | Class-C, and in one case, like I say, we are looking   |
| 10 | at whether or not the hulls, the compacted waste would |
| 11 | meet that classification. So that was the one          |
| 12 | conversation that we have had as far as with a         |
| 13 | question mark after it.                                |
| 14 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, I think the                    |
| 15 | greater-than-Class-C issue is being handled by a       |
| 16 | different department over there, so it's               |
| 17 | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 18 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I would like to get a                |
| 19 | little bit more pointed on a couple of aspects of the  |
| 20 | chemical waste issue. First, to be a little more       |
| 21 | specific. Would you expect any waste from a            |
| 22 | reprocessing or a refabrication plant to be a mixed    |
| 23 | waste in the U.S. By mixed waste I mean contain        |
| 24 | RICRA, hazardous materials, hazardous chemicals. I'm   |
| 25 | not hearing any, but I wanted to be explicit on that   |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 81  |
|----|---|
| 1  | point.  |
| 2  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes, I don't know the                   |
| 3  | answer. But I will ask the question. Because it is    |
| 4  | not something that normally that you hear about. So   |
| 5  | I will  |
| 6  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: It's not an issue in                |
| 7  | much of the rest of the world. It's a U.S. thing.     |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: But I need to just go back              |
| 9  | to our waste management group though and ask them     |
| 10 | specifically to make sure that there is not that type |
| 11 | of waste.   |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I guess maybe I should              |
| 13 | say that you indicated that you get back, I think,    |
| 14 | probably getting the information back to John Flack   |
| 15 | over here.  |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: Okay, so far I have two                 |
| 17 | questions. Some may have some others. I will get      |
| 18 | that to you.  |
| 19 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Second question, more               |
| 20 | on chemical safety. What's your experience been with  |
| 21 | this red oil issue? Have you had any problems with it |
| 22 | or is it a recognized thing and you avoid it? How     |
| 23 | would you what's the situation?                       |
| 24 | MR. BAILLY: We have not had the issue.                |
| 25 | But this has been part of the quite a few             |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 82   |
|----|--|
| 1  | discussions with the NRC during the MFFF licensing.    |
| 2  | This is also one of the reasons why we intend to work  |
| 3  | on to improve parts of the process to have it          |
| 4  | easier to license. We never have seen red oil issues.  |
| 5  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Do you think you                     |
| 6  | haven't seen it because you operate your facilities in |
| 7  | France at temperatures and conditions that doesn't     |
| 8  | produce the red oil, or maybe some of the assumptions  |
| 9  | on its production are overly conservative?             |
| 10 | MR. BAILLY: I am not a specialist of                   |
| 11 | that, so I cannot answer your question.                |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Next, concerning off-                |
| 13 | gas treatment. You noted early on that the iodine      |
| 14 | was, essentially, all of it is going into the ocean    |
| 15 | which is rather different from I guess expectations in |
| 16 | the U.S. Let me say it that way. What lead to the      |
| 17 | decision to put it in a liquid stream into the ocean   |
| 18 | as opposed to capture it into some solid and grout it  |
| 19 | or whatever?   |
| 20 | MS. DAVIDSON: Some of it is captured in                |
| 21 | the glass. So there is some in the glass of that, but  |
| 22 | not all of it.   |
| 23 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: By the figures in early              |
| 24 | on, it would look like very little. I think it was 99  |
| 25 | percent was going to the but was it just because       |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 83   |
|----|--|
| 1  | you happened to have an ocean nearby and there is a    |
| 2  | lot of iodine in it anyway or do you have any idea     |
| 3  | what lead to that?                                     |
| 4  | MR. BAILLY: There is a part of the iodine              |
| 5  | that goes to the stacks and there is iodine filters    |
| 6  | that we have implemented to reduce the release of      |
| 7  | iodine on the gaseous part. On the liquid part is the  |
| 8  | fact that there is an ocean not far. It is easier      |
| 9  | with the criteria.                                     |
| 10 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, and when you were              |
| 11 | talking about I'm hopping all over the place here,     |
| 12 | but when you're talking about D and D you noted that   |
| 13 | you have a number of tanks that have sludges and this  |
| 14 | kind of stuff. I want to be clear on a point and that  |
| 15 | is have you neutralized any of your acidic waste as    |
| 16 | they did in the U.S.? As DOE did it in the U.S., or    |
| 17 | are these sludges not from high-level waste sludges    |
| 18 | but just other processes that happen to yield a sludge |
| 19 | or something insoluble? Did you ever do this           |
| 20 | neutralization business?                               |
| 21 | MR. BAILLY: I think mostly we did not                  |
| 22 | because we did vitrify on-line. We went directly to    |
| 23 | vitrification of the acidic form.                      |
| 24 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: But you have very                    |
| 25 | little storage of high-level liquid waste.             |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

| 84   |
|--|
| MR. BAILLY: Absolutely.                                |
| VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, sounds like a                  |
| good idea.   |
| In the fabrication, in your advanced                   |
| development discussion, you noted that when you co-    |
| extracted you'd have both uranium and plutonium in     |
| liquid form. And then going to a fabrication process   |
| and I thought I understood you to say that fabrication |
| process would not be the standard powder to pellet     |
| process where you were looking at some alternative to  |
| the standard powder to the pellet process. What kind   |
| of alternative might you envision there, some gel      |
| sphere kinds of things or                              |
| MS. DAVIDSON: No, it's still is powder to              |
| pellet.  |
| VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.                                |
| MS. DAVIDSON: It still is that. The only               |
| difference is it's the composition of the plutonium    |
| that actually goes into the powder that we're actually |
| to making the MOX pellets. It's only a chemical        |
| difference in the material, the feed that goes into    |
| the  |
| VICE CHAIR CROFF: I see. Okay. Let's                   |
| see. Got that one. I guess at this point I'd like to   |
| ask a more general question, taking off on some of     |
|  |

(202) 234-4433

1 Mike's discussion. You've obviously done considerable looking the U.S. situation with respect 2 at to 3 licensing a plant and you obviously have other stuff 4 on-going, but I'll ask it in a very open-ended way. 5 Where do you see the need for regulations or guidance or requirement to help you make your decisions and 6 7 understand what you need to do and what you need to do 8 and to optimize your plants? You mentioned one before which is release 9 10 limits. But for some reason your radionuclides don't exist in the U.S. Are there others that you've hit up 11 against? 12 Well, let me just clarify. 13 MS. DAVIDSON: 14 When I say it's easier to do, I don't want to make it 15 sound like it's easy, it's going to be easy to license 16 this. I understand. 17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: MS. DAVIDSON: Next to the politics, I 18 19 think licensing is going to be one of the biggest challenge, more so than even the technical part of 20 actually how do you design it and build one of these 21 facilities. 22 So I think that's definitely an area that 23 24 we have a lot of work to get to, to be able to license a facility like this. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

85

1 Effluence is one of the areas. Some of the other areas that, as I said, that we've been 2 3 looking at, have to do with those waste streams and 4 what can you do with the waste streams, how can we 5 optimize those waste streams? So waste streams is another area making sure that we have a disposal path 6 for them. 7 And then another area has to do with the 8 9 process itself, down at the level of what solvents 10 you're using, what may make it easier or better from a safety standpoint. 11 So those are the kind of interfaces that 12 we're hoping we can take a lot of the lessons learned 13 14 that we already have internationally and be able to 15 see if there is a way to apply some of those lessons learned on reprocessing and take advantage of that in 16 the United States. 17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. 18

19 MS. DAVIDSON: But I think the one that I am most concerned about has to do with the effluence. 20 Is just -- is having, knowing what your limits are 21 that you're working towards. 22 Because as I said, we can go from site to 23

24 site and depending where it is, it will have a slightly different environmental impact. And we need 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

|    | 87   |
|----|--|
| 1  | to know what the guidelines, as far as that            |
| 2  | environmental impact and even more so, I'll say that   |
| 3  | rather than talking releases per se, talking           |
| 4  | environmental impact and what is that acceptable limit |
| 5  | there.   |
| 6  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, environmental                  |
| 7  | impact, you mean liquid and gas?                       |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: Yes.                                     |
| 9  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Both. And in a couple                |
| 10 | of points you talked about the cladding waste and      |
| 11 | maybe trying to get it down so it's less than Class C. |
| 12 | That seems like a difficult goal to achieve, but you   |
| 13 | mentioned the Savannah River process and I'm not       |
| 14 | familiar with it. Can you tell just a little bit       |
| 15 | about it?  |
| 16 | MS. DAVIDSON: My understanding and it was              |
| 17 | part of the AFCI program, actually, when they were     |
| 18 | looking in one of the waste streams, was looking at    |
| 19 | ways that they could I'll say decontaminate, but       |
| 20 | you're not really decontaminating. You're actually     |
| 21 | removing material, but actually removing the inner     |
| 22 | walls of the cladding so that you've actually          |
| 23 | concentrate and have a much smaller amount of material |
| 24 | that you had to actually handle as a higher activity   |
| 25 | waste. So they were looking at, essentially, and I     |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 88   |
|----|--|
| 1  | don't know the process well, but I know it's one of  |
| 2  | the areas that they said that they've been doing   |
| 3  | research on is trying to figure out how to literally   |
| 4  | reduce that volume and remove that inner wall of the   |
| 5  | cladding which is where the contamination is.  |
| 6  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I had understood that  |
| 7  | one of the big problems with cladding was you get some   |
| 8  | pinched ends when you shear these, that trapped a  |
| 9  | little bit of fuel, and of course the acid can't get   |
| 10 | to it and that's a real problem. Is that sort of an  |
| 11 | irreducible minimum that may give you a lot of   |
| 12 | problems trying to get the list in Class C?  |
| 13 | MS. DAVIDSON: I have not heard that as a   |
| 14 | limiting factor in the process of what I've seen, the  |
| 15 | pinching, as a problem, have you?  |
| 16 | MR. BAILLY: No. There is some remaining  |
| 17 | how do you call that? There is some remaining  |
| 18 | material in small quantities that has to be counted  |
| 19 | before we take the hulls and compact them. So we do  |
| 20 | count that. But all in all, you said that we've  |
| 21 | improved the recovery of uranium and plutonium and the   |
| 22 | recovery is 99.88, so it means that .12 percent of the   |
| 23 | material goes to the waste in the vitrified waste or   |
| 24 | this waste. And most of it goes into vitrified waste.  |
| 25 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.  |
| I  | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 89   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: I had not heard anything                 |
| 2  | about the pinching. I can ask the question of the      |
| 3  | process people.  |
| 4  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I think with that, I'll              |
| 5  | move on. Staff?  |
| 6  | MR. FLACK: John Flack, ACNW Staff, ACNW                |
| 7  | and M Staff. One question. I was brought up in the     |
| 8  | reactor world mostly and watched the evolution of PRA  |
| 9  | within that field and then how it was used in decision |
| 10 | making and that sort of thing. But I had not seen the  |
| 11 | same kind of improvement in the use of those tools     |
| 12 | within the fuel cycle facilities or methods applied to |
| 13 | fuel cycle facilities and was wondering to some extent |
| 14 | why because in decisions you can use those insights    |
| 15 | and identify where the source of the most risk is and  |
| 16 | then showing whatever it is is acceptable in some way. |
| 17 | And find it just even in an integrated way, provides   |
| 18 | a perspective from which to view these things.         |
| 19 | Do you have a comment on the use of PRA in             |
| 20 | the field and whether or not you see that as a tool    |
| 21 | that's evolving or maybe because the source terms      |
| 22 | aren't as great reactors is why people don't care to   |
| 23 | go there? I just don't know at this point and kind of  |
| 24 | just raise it as a general kind of question, use of    |
| 25 | risk in these contexts?                                |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 90  |
|----|---|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't have an answer.                 |
| 2  | I'm not sure how it's                                 |
| 3  | MR. FLACK: But there's no plans to go in              |
| 4  | that direction at this point in time or use that in   |
| 5  | interfacing with the regulatory bodies in discussions |
| 6  | on the effects of radiological materials on people,   |
| 7  | environment and that sort of thing?                   |
| 8  | MS. DAVIDSON: I don't have an answer for              |
| 9  | that. I will find out for you. I don't know the       |
| 10 | answer.   |
| 11 | MR. FLACK: Okay.                                      |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay, do we still have              |
| 13 | the Center on-line? Are there any questions out       |
| 14 | there?  |
| 15 | (Off the record.)                                     |
| 16 | MR. DIAS: I have a very quick question.               |
| 17 | This is Antonio Dias, ACNW Staff, and I'm basically   |
| 18 | compounding two figures. I have slide 21 and 27. On   |
| 19 | 21, you said that France began loading MOX fuel in    |
| 20 | 1987 and that 40 percent of the active fleet is using |
| 21 | MOX. However, when I go to slide 27, I see that the   |
| 22 | reprocessing of MOX is extremely small. Is it because |
| 23 | in volume it's too small or you're just waiting? Why  |
| 24 | aren't you processing more of the MOX fuel?           |
| 25 | MS. DAVIDSON: Normally, in France, the                |
|    |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 91   |
|----|--|
| 1  | norm is that they'll go through one cycle so they just |
| 2  | go one. Technically, you can go three to four cycles.  |
| 3  | There's some degradation after each cycle, so the norm |
| 4  | is or the normal practice is in France that they only  |
| 5  | go through one cycle and then that used MOX is         |
| 6  | actually being stored for next generation reactors.    |
| 7  | So fast reactors.                                      |
| 8  | So the norm is that they do it once, but               |
| 9  | they have gone back and actually done tests to show,   |
| 10 | demonstrate that they could recycle it and go through  |
| 11 | a second cycle.  |
| 12 | MR. DIAS: And one other quick question.                |
| 13 | You mentioned that the drop you see there is because   |
| 14 | of the contract with Japan ended, but                  |
| 15 | MS. DAVIDSON: That's a big part of it.                 |
| 16 | MR. DIAS: Does it mean Japan plans to                  |
| 17 | have its own reprocessing plant over there and that's  |
| 18 | why they're not contracting?                           |
| 19 | MS. DAVIDSON: They do have one that                    |
| 20 | they're going through commissioning right now.         |
| 21 | MR. DIAS: Yes.   |
| 22 | MS. DAVIDSON: So they have at Rokkasho-                |
| 23 | mura. They have a plant, but they're just in the       |
| 24 | start up phases right now.                             |
| 25 | MR. DIAS: Thank you.                                   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 92   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MS. DAVIDSON: So they went through some              |
| 2  | of it and as Alan said, we still have some of the    |
| 3  | material that's being stored that ultimately will go |
| 4  | to Japan once they actually start up.                |
| 5  | MR. DIAS: Okay, thank you.                           |
| 6  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Great. Thank you very              |
| 7  | much. That was a fabulous presentation. It was       |
| 8  | really helpful to let us know what's going on over   |
| 9  | there and what can be done and some of the issues    |
| 10 | arising. So we really appreciate it and with that,   |
| 11 | back to you.   |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: We will take a 12 minute                 |
| 13 | break and start at 25 to 11 with Professor Hinze. So |
| 14 | we'll take a very short break and come right back.   |
| 15 | (Off the record.)                                    |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: All right. We have                       |
| 17 | Commissioner Merrifield coming at 11:30 so we will   |
| 18 | promptly wrap up at 11:25 if that is all right with  |
| 19 | you, Professor.                                      |
| 20 | MEMBER HINZE: Fine. I hope that we will              |
| 21 | be finished before that.                             |
| 22 | CHAIR RYAN: Before that, okay, great. So             |
| 23 | I'll turn the microphone over to you, sir.           |
| 24 | MEMBER HINZE: What you have are two                  |
| 25 | items. Feel free to replace what I sent you last     |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 93  |
|----|---|
| 1  | night with the two that Neil has handed out to you.   |
| 2  | Let me ask Theron or someone here, is                 |
| 3  | Bruce Marsh on the line?                              |
| 4  | MR. BROWN: I do not know. And neither                 |
| 5  | one are here.   |
| 6  | MEMBER HINZE: Bruce was given the                     |
| 7  | opportunity to be on the line but we have no record.  |
| 8  | The color photograph item on the first                |
| 9  | page, the first six pages of that are the Executive   |
| 10 | Summary. The Executive Summary                        |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: Professor Hinze, excuse me.               |
| 12 | Theron, is Bruce Marsh on the line?                   |
| 13 | MR. BROWN: No one is on the line except               |
| 14 | for the Center.                                       |
| 15 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay, I think we are going to             |
| 16 | try and hook he had a chance to dial in, I guess,     |
| 17 | but maybe he did not.                                 |
| 18 | MEMBER HINZE: The first six pages are the             |
| 19 | Executive Summary. This is what you have seen before  |
| 20 | in all substantive matters. The item six, the copy    |
| 21 | that you received last night inadvertently eliminated |
| 22 | the part of the sentence dealing with the             |
| 23 | probabilistic vulcanic hazard assessment. And so that |
| 24 | has been updated and is in your copy that is in your  |
| 25 | hands.  |
| 1  |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 94   |
|----|--|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: This is on page nine?                      |
| 2  | MEMBER HINZE: This is on page five.                    |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: Five, sorry.                               |
| 4  | MEMBER HINZE: Five. The item six of the                |
| 5  | Executive Summary.                                     |
| 6  | CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.                                 |
| 7  | MEMBER HINZE: From seven on to the end of              |
| 8  | that handout includes the summary and conclusions.     |
| 9  | Again, there is very little, if any, change in the     |
| 10 | substantive aspects. And there is also a revised       |
| 11 | Table 7.1, which is the summary of the views on        |
| 12 | significant igneous activity topics.                   |
| 13 | And the second document you have is a                  |
| 14 | draft of the cover letter for the report. Again, this  |
| 15 | is essentially the same with some reordering of what   |
| 16 | we visited a month ago.                                |
| 17 | What we have done in terms of changes from             |
| 18 | a month ago is we have done our very best to react to  |
| 19 | your comments and in addition to that, the comments of |
| 20 | the NMSS staff. We have also added a brief segment in  |
| 21 | the text and also in the conclusions and in the draft  |
| 22 | letter regarding the possibility of phreatic eruptions |
| 23 | associated with a vulcanic event passing through the   |
| 24 | repository.  |
| 25 | This is something that we neglected to                 |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 95   |
|----|--|
| 1  | include because it was such an inconsequential of      |
| 2  | such inconsequential significance. What we have done   |
| 3  | is included it though because of a recent novel that   |
| 4  | has been published dealing with a phreatic explosion   |
| 5  | passing through the Yucca Mountain Repository.         |
| 6  | With that, Mike, that brings us pretty                 |
| 7  | much up to speed with what we have. The Table 7.1,     |
| 8  | which is, I hope, useful to all the readers, has been  |
| 9  | modified only slightly to include some additional      |
| 10 | references. Also what we have done is we have taken    |
| 11 | all the topics and arranged them by virtue of the risk |
| 12 | so that it was easier to read and easier to use.       |
| 13 | With that, I believe that Ruth, Neil,                  |
| 14 | Bruce Marsh, and I are ready for any questions that    |
| 15 | you might have and suggestions of how to proceed.      |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Allen?                                     |
| 17 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Are you asking for                   |
| 18 | process suggestions?                                   |
| 19 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, sure, process or                   |
| 20 | substantive suggestions. Certainly the process leads   |
| 21 | to substantive. I might make a comment to you, Allen,  |
| 22 | that what we have done is added two sentences at the   |
| 23 | end of the letter, which are an attempt to present the |
| 24 | Committee's views on how we might deal with this as we |
| 25 | look to the future and the steps forward.              |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 96  |
|----|---|
| 1  | And I think this was one of your concerns             |
| 2  | was that we have something like this. And what we've  |
| 3  | done is written two sentences here, one that looks    |
| 4  | forward to the staff considering the alternate views  |
| 5  | that are presented in this report and evaluating them |
| 6  | in terms of risk.                                     |
| 7  | The second is that we are interested in               |
| 8  | following up on the staff's continued development of  |
| 9  | information on the subject of igneous activity,       |
| 10 | including those items that we have isolated in the    |
| 11 | summary and conclusions of this report.               |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'll ponder those for               |
| 13 | a little bit  |
| 14 | MEMBER HINZE: Sure.                                   |
| 15 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: if I can. I had                     |
| 16 | I don't know whether this is substance or not. This   |
| 17 | goes to this is in the letter item nine, on the way   |
| 18 | up I tried to digest the comments that I guess you    |
| 19 | received some written comments. Neil sent out a       |
| 20 | package.  |
| 21 | And there was a the fellow from the                   |
| 22 | Smithsonian, is it Melson                             |
| 23 | MEMBER HINZE: Bill Melson, yes.                       |
| 24 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: had a number of                     |
| 25 | interesting comments that, if I understood it         |
|    |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 97   |
|----|--|
| 1  | correctly, he seemed to be advocating the view that    |
| 2  | the magma this is in the intrusive scenario that       |
| 3  | the magma would go some significant distance down a    |
| 4  | drift. And mentioning experience or observations at    |
| 5  | Mount Etna, I think, if I recall the comment           |
| 6  | correctly.   |
| 7  | I don't know how to ask this question                  |
| 8  | exactly but do we believe what we've developed in this |
| 9  | magma physics business and quenching sufficiently to   |
| 10 | say what we are saying in the second half of item      |
| 11 | nine?  |
| 12 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, this is certainly a                |
| 13 | viable alternative view. And that is what we are       |
| 14 | saying. And if we, on the basis of the magma physics,  |
| 15 | it is unlikely to form at any time in the style of     |
| 16 | vulcanism expected at Yucca Mountain either in the     |
| 17 | early stage or in a subsequent stage of the igneous    |
| 18 | eruption.  |
| 19 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: So you don't entirely                |
| 20 | agree with what Melson is saying? Or his example       |
| 21 | doesn't apply here? I'm                                |
| 22 | MEMBER HINZE: I don't think his example                |
| 23 | applies here.  |
| 24 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: So Etna lava is                      |
| 25 | different than this lava?                              |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 98   |
|----|--|
| 1  | MEMBER HINZE: Right. Well, it is indeed.               |
| 2  | But the manner of that discussion or the manner of     |
| 3  | that intrusion is different than what we are dealing   |
| 4  | with here.   |
| 5  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Okay. So                       |
| 6  | MEMBER HINZE: You know I really think                  |
| 7  | that that has been covered. I hope it has. We've       |
| 8  | done everything we could to cover that.                |
| 9  | CHAIR RYAN: Bill, what I'm sorry.                      |
| 10 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Go ahead.                            |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay. One of things I was                  |
| 12 | thinking about in the letter is are we prepared to     |
| 13 | make a comment on the state of the staff's             |
| 14 | preparedness to review an application with regard to   |
| 15 | these issues? I think, you know, that could be a fair  |
| 16 | question from the Commission. Well, you reviewed the   |
| 17 | state of knowledge, the differing views, and all that. |
| 18 | And I guess I'll throw out an idea here.               |
| 19 | My thought is is it seems reasonable to me             |
| 20 | to say something that while there are a range of views |
| 21 | on technical points and issues, the Commission may     |
| 22 | look to us to say well, do you feel the staff is, you  |
| 23 | know, through this exercise and through their own work |
| 24 | over many years, prepared to review thoroughly this    |
| 25 | topic, you know, in an LA?                             |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

99 1 MEMBER HINZE: Mike, we have thought about 2 that question. And it is a very appropriate question. 3 First of all, I would say that our writing 4 of this white paper and the preparation really has not 5 been focused upon that question. However, I think this is really dealt with in the first sentence of the 6 7 last paragraph. 8 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. 9 MEMBER HINZE: And in a way in that there are some alternative views, Mike, that are presented 10 in this report that we believe that the NRC staff 11 should thoroughly investigate or investigate all the 12 credible views. And consider their impact upon risk. 13 14 That really follows from the presentation 15 that Tim McCartin made at the working group meeting if 16 you recall. CHAIR RYAN: 17 I do recall, yes. MEMBER HINZE: And I think that was a very 18 19 appropriate comment and it has really led to that 20 sentence. CHAIR RYAN: I quess it would be, I think, 21 helpful to the Commission, and I appreciate that. 22 The minute I read that, I thought of Tim McCartin's 23 24 presentation and a further dialoque. But it might be helpful to the Commissioners, who really don't have 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 100  |
|----|--|
| 1  | the benefit of that ongoing dialogue, to get a little  |
| 2  | bit more explicit sentence or two in that.             |
| 3  | MEMBER HINZE: Well, I think that, you                  |
| 4  | know, if you wish to change that sentence, fine. But   |
| 5  | I think that I frankly would be unwilling to write     |
| 6  | an observation that I believe the staff is ready to    |
| 7  | CHAIR RYAN: Maybe I picked my words                    |
| 8  | incorrectly. I think the staff has certainly           |
| 9  | participated with us in the ongoing dialogue on all of |
| 10 | this. And I think we just need to explicitly           |
| 11 | recognize that a little bit more.                      |
| 12 | MEMBER HINZE: Okay.                                    |
| 13 | CHAIR RYAN: Something like that. I just                |
| 14 | and we don't have to wordsmith it now. Maybe we        |
| 15 | can think about it and come back to it.                |
| 16 | But I'm trying to get across to the                    |
| 17 | Commission that the staff has actively participated    |
| 18 | with us along the way here in this exercise of         |
| 19 | exploring the range of views. You know they certainly  |
| 20 | have interacted on our document. They have interacted  |
| 21 | with us in many meetings. And I think it is helpful    |
| 22 | to at least identify that has happened in a little bit |
| 23 | more explicit was for the Commission's benefit.        |
| 24 | MEMBER HINZE: Yes, I understand what you               |
| 25 | are saying.  |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 101  |
|----|--|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: Okay.                                      |
| 2  | MEMBER HINZE: The fact of the matter is,               |
| 3  | if I might suggest, I think that we might be able to   |
| 4  | find a place right in the first paragraph of the       |
| 5  | letter, which would make it clear that we have had     |
| 6  | this continuing candid dialogue and conversation with  |
| 7  | the staff in preparing this document.                  |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: I think that is helpful.                   |
| 9  | MEMBER HINZE: And that could right in the              |
| 10 | first paragraph and, I think, meet your concerns.      |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: So I'll just leave it maybe                |
| 12 | to you to maybe just make that a little bit more       |
| 13 | explicit for the Commission's benefit.                 |
| 14 | MEMBER CLARKE: I just want to reinforce                |
| 15 | that, Mike. I think that was a good place to put it,   |
| 16 | right up front.  |
| 17 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Mike, I've got                       |
| 18 | having a couple moments to think here, regarding the   |
| 19 | last sentence in the letter, I'm thinking about this   |
| 20 | last sentence in terms of Committee priorities, I mean |
| 21 | what we have coming at us and this kind of thing.      |
| 22 | And I guess after having gone through this             |
| 23 | whole igneous activity thing and read it, what it      |
| 24 | seems to come down to is and this is based, I          |
| 25 | guess, primarily on the staff's analysis at a          |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 102  |
|----|--|
| 1  | relatively high probability, ten to the minus seven.   |
| 2  | And using what I think this Committee, my              |
| 3  | sense of the Committee is using fairly conservative    |
| 4  | assumptions and concerning magma viscosity, for        |
| 5  | example, and some of the resuspension and other stuff  |
| 6  | we have gone through, when they do that and they turn  |
| 7  | the crank on it, they still end up with a dose that is |
| 8  | quite low compared to the limit. The limit, I think,   |
| 9  | is 15 millirem. And I remember dose is like .03        |
| 10 | millirem per year or something like that.              |
| 11 | And so I'm sort of asking myself if we                 |
| 12 | have got a relatively high probability within the      |
| 13 | established range, you know it is toward the upper end |
| 14 | of it, and all these conservatisms and it is still     |
| 15 | that low, you know, how much more do we need to do     |
| 16 | here?  |
| 17 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, I think those two                  |
| 18 | sentences really capture a thought that we have had    |
| 19 | almost from the beginning here. And that is that       |
| 20 | there are these differing views but we don't know the  |
| 21 | significance of them to risk.                          |
| 22 | And we've stated several times in our                  |
| 23 | presentations to the Committee that we felt that these |
| 24 | differing views should be looked at from the           |
| 25 | standpoint of risk. And if they have no impact upon    |
| 1  | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 103  |
|----|--|
| 1  | risk, then the differing view, in my view, are         |
| 2  | inconsequential.                                       |
| 3  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, I'm getting                    |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: Let me try and help here. I                |
| 5  | think there is an important thing that is not in these |
| 6  | two sentences, Bill.                                   |
| 7  | And that is that Tim McCartin, if I heard              |
| 8  | him right, at the working group agreed he was going to |
| 9  | explore, in particular, the table, you know, form of   |
| 10 | key issues and advise us on his insights as to what it |
| 11 | means in terms of a dose calculation or a risk         |
| 12 | assessment.  |
| 13 | And I think we need to be a little bit                 |
| 14 | more explicit to say we understand the staff is going  |
| 15 | to come back and address, you know, the range of views |
| 16 | and the various topics with regard to risk             |
| 17 | significance in the report.                            |
| 18 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, you know, let's read               |
| 19 | that sentence out. The Committee looks forward to a    |
| 20 | timely interaction with the NRC staff on the           |
| 21 | consideration of alternative views on igneous activity |
| 22 | identified in the attached report and their evaluation |
| 23 | of the importance of these views to risk from the      |
| 24 | proposed repository.                                   |
| 25 | CHAIR RYAN: I wouldn't say the Committee               |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 104  |
|----|--|
| 1  | looks forward. I'd say the Committee understands the   |
| 2  | staff is prepared to, that is a little bit more        |
| 3  | definitive.  |
| 4  | MEMBER HINZE: Okay. You know I was                     |
| 5  | trying to give some wiggle room here. And what you     |
| 6  | are trying to do is remove that. And that is great.    |
| 7  | CHAIR RYAN: You know, I mean somebody                  |
| 8  | correct me if I'm wrong, but that is not going to      |
| 9  | happen. But I think I heard Tim indicate he is         |
| 10 | willing to do that.                                    |
| 11 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, I think that                       |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: Oh, there's Tim. I looked                  |
| 13 | for the white face.                                    |
| 14 | MR. McCARTIN: You are correct that I                   |
| 15 | committed to that.                                     |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Are you still good with it?                |
| 17 | MR. McCARTIN: We're still good with it.                |
| 18 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay. And, you know, I'm not               |
| 19 | saying, you know, you need to cover these five things  |
| 20 | or these ten things. But an exploration of that is,    |
| 21 | I think, very helpful for the Commission to understand |
| 22 | where we are going to now take this stuff and think    |
| 23 | about it in terms of a risk perspective. And           |
| 24 | hopefully, you know, move from there. And if Tim is    |
| 25 | willing  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 105  |
|----|--|
| 1  | MEMBER HINZE: Let me make this excuse  |
| 2  | me let me make a suggestion. Instead of saying   |
| 3  | looks forward, anticipates timely interaction.   |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: I would even make it more  |
| 5  | explicit. The staff I mean the Committee   |
| 6  | understands that the staff plans to  |
| 7  | MEMBER HINZE: Okay, that's fine.   |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: consider the alternate   |
| 9  | views on igneous activity in the attached report. And  |
| 10 | their evaluation of the importance you know and  |
| 11 | provide their risk insights relative to repository   |
| 12 | performance.   |
| 13 | MEMBER HINZE: Well, what I have just   |
| 14 | heard from Tim is different than what I heard from Tim   |
| 15 | in his presentation.   |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, we'll let him amend his  |
| 17 | earlier comments.  |
| 18 | MEMBER HINZE: Right. Because I thought   |
| 19 | that Tim was going back to his group and his   |
| 20 | management to look at this. And it wasn't clear to me  |
| 21 | that this was a fait accompli. But I understand from   |
| 22 | what Tim has just said that it is.   |
| 23 | MR. McCARTIN: Yes, I am not aware of an  |
| 24 | issue that it shouldn't be done that I am aware of.  |
| 25 | There always is the competing resources and what is  |
|    | I contract of the second s |

(202) 234-4433

106 1 going on with the Commission that sometimes effects my schedule. 2 But we are certainly expecting to do what 3 we would consider to be timely analyses with the newer 4 5 version of the code that allows us, when it is complete and it is close, that allows us to look at a 6 7 lot of different issues. 8 CHAIR RYAN: And I think the idea that you 9 put forward and you have kind of confirmed today that 10 we could explore the range of views on some of these topics related to igneous and hear your insights, man, 11 that kind of puts it where it needs to be. 12 Yes, and I think when I --13 MR. McCARTIN: 14 and I haven't perused the table in any detail, but the 15 idea of your table, I think, lends itself to looking 16 at particular things and trying to put some numbers with that. 17 CHAIR RYAN: And I'm not saying you have 18 19 got to look at every single one. MR. McCARTIN: Right, right. 20 CHAIR RYAN: We are not trying to nail it 21 down to that level of detail. But I think the idea 22 that we can tell the Commission that there are plans 23 24 for an ongoing dialogue on the risk significance of 25 the range of views is a very important step.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 107  |
|----|--|
| 1  | MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely, yes, yes.               |
| 2  | MEMBER HINZE: And, you know, I think                   |
| 3  | there is no question that this is an excellent         |
| 4  | modification.  |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: And we've kind of got, you                 |
| 6  | know, agreement here.                                  |
| 7  | MEMBER HINZE: Right.                                   |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: So let's make it explicit in               |
| 9  | that regard. And we'll move forward. Okay. Thanks.     |
| 10 | I think that helps a lot.                              |
| 11 | MEMBER HINZE: Yes, that helps.                         |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, I am still a                   |
| 13 | little concerned about the second sentence. You have   |
| 14 | been working on the first one.                         |
| 15 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay. I'm done.                            |
| 16 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, my concern on the              |
| 17 | second one is I think we are sort of presupposing the  |
| 18 | results of the analysis you have just finished         |
| 19 | discussing. In other words, my reading of everything   |
| 20 | I've seen is that there is enough conservatisms in the |
| 21 | existing analysis.                                     |
| 22 | And it is far enough below the limit, that             |
| 23 | it would be fairly incredible for these alternative    |
| 24 | models to get the factor of, you know, 100 to 1,000    |
| 25 | increase that would bring it up in the range of, you   |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433
|    | 108   |
|----|---|
| 1  | know, approaching this limit.   |
| 2  | MR. McCARTIN: Yes, one thing you talked   |
| 3  | about .03 millirem. I'm not   |
| 4  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Is my memory bad there?   |
| 5  | MR. McCARTIN: I'm well, I mean mine   |
| 6  | may be also. I thought the numbers were closer to   |
| 7  | around one millirem.  |
| 8  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, I'm remembering   |
| 9  | some curve in the white paper that I don't have before  |
| 10 | me.   |
| 11 | MR. McCARTIN: Okay.   |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: So I'm  |
| 13 | MR. McCARTIN: Okay, yes.  |
| 14 | MEMBER HINZE: I think what Allen is   |
| 15 | remembering is the increase of scenarios.   |
| 16 | MR. McCARTIN: Oh, okay. Sure. Sure.   |
| 17 | CHAIR RYAN: Again, if we made it more   |
| 18 | explicit, I think we are okay. In addition, the   |
| 19 | Committee will follow the staff's continued   |
| 20 | development of information on the analyses related to   |
| 21 | igneous activity at the proposed repository.  |
| 22 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I think I would like to   |
| 23 | hear the results of Tim's analysis before we commit to  |
| 24 | that. If it is not of risk significance, why would we   |
| 25 | follow it?  |
|    | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 109   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: Well, you know, you could say             |
| 2  | it that way, too, you know. If we are satisfied the   |
| 3  | risk significance questions have been answered, we'll |
| 4  | declare victory here.                                 |
| 5  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Or rewrite the sentence             |
| 6  | something like, you know, in addition, the Committee  |
| 7  | will follow and risk significant things that come out |
| 8  | of the thing in the preceding sentence.               |
| 9  | MEMBER HINZE: Yes, that's good. Yes.                  |
| 10 | CHAIR RYAN: Could you work with Bill and              |
| 11 | maybe   |
| 12 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Sure.                               |
| 13 | MEMBER HINZE: It's very simple to put in              |
| 14 | risk significant. And I don't see how anyone can      |
| 15 | disagree with that.                                   |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, that's good.                        |
| 17 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.                               |
| 18 | CHAIR RYAN: Good point.                               |
| 19 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: So now what are we                  |
| 20 | doing process-wise?                                   |
| 21 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, I think we've read the              |
| 22 | letter out and I think we are at the point where with |
| 23 | those couple of corrections, are we done?             |
| 24 | MEMBER WEINER: Do you want me to read                 |
| 25 | what I you may not be able to read my                 |

(202) 234-4433

110 1 CHAIR RYAN: Because we don't have it on 2 the screen to work on. 3 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. 4 MEMBER HINZE: Ruth has suggested adding 5 at the end of the first paragraph, the NRC staff has participated in ongoing dialogue with the ACNWM 6 7 reqarding the alternate views on igneous activity 8 presented in this report. 9 CHAIR RYAN: And I, quite frankly, think 10 you ought to say and is appreciated by the Committee. They put in a lot of work and a lot of time and we 11 ought to recognize that in a positive way. 12 MEMBER HINZE: Okay, okay. And we will 13 14 get appreciated -- fine, we'll put that in. 15 Okay. CHAIR RYAN: What are we doing now? 16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Voting? 17 MEMBER HINZE: I hope so. 18 19 CHAIR RYAN: Yes. We are. We are voting 20 the report and the letter out. These are the corrections. All in favor, aye. We're done. 21 Subject to the usual technical editing comment. 22 MEMBER HINZE: And flexible editing on the 23 24 report, which is still going on. RYAN: Wordsmithing just like 25 CHAIR

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 111  |
|----|--|
| 1  | grammar and punctuation.                               |
| 2  | MEMBER HINZE: Right, right, that's all.                |
| 3  | That is all that we are worried about, you know. High  |
| 4  | level is hyphenated in one place and not the other, et |
| 5  | cetera. This is trivialities.                          |
| 6  | I want to thank the Committee and most of              |
| 7  | all I want to thank Neil and Bruce Marsh and Ruth for  |
| 8  | being so focused on this project. And all of their     |
| 9  | great work. It has really been wonderful working with  |
| 10 | them. And I appreciate it.                             |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, Bill, we all owe you a               |
| 12 | debt for, you know, taking this up and bringing it     |
| 13 | forward. And I think everybody I want to thank the     |
| 14 | staff personally for their ongoing involvement, the    |
| 15 | folks at the Center, I don't know if we have them on   |
| 16 | the phone or not but there are a lot of those folks    |
| 17 | that have participated.                                |
| 18 | And we have wrestled with lots of                      |
| 19 | questions. Professor Marsh and others have             |
| 20 | participated. We have had numerous working groups      |
| 21 | over years now dealing with all the various parts and  |
| 22 | pieces.  |
| 23 | And I hope we have been true to our                    |
| 24 | mission here of trying to accurately and fairly        |
| 25 | explore the range of views and give the Commission     |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 112  |
|----|--|
| 1  | things to think about. And staff as well. And us as  |
| 2  | well.  |
| 3  | So I just want to offer my thanks to                 |
| 4  | everybody who participated. So I appreciate it.      |
| 5  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: A lot of work.                     |
| 6  | CHAIR RYAN: And you, in particular, Bill,            |
| 7  | you have put in an awful lot of time and effort. And |
| 8  | we really appreciate your efforts quite a lot. So    |
| 9  | thanks.  |
| 10 | With that, I don't know that we have                 |
| 11 | anything else at this juncture. We are going to meet |
| 12 | I'm going to ask the Committee not to wander off     |
| 13 | too far. And be here no later than say 11:15 or so   |
| 14 | because Commissioner Merrifield will be here. And I  |
| 15 | hope we will have other folks that want to hear his  |
| 16 | comments. And we will see him shortly.               |
| 17 | So let's take a pause in the record and we           |
| 18 | will break until 11:15.                              |
| 19 | MEMBER HINZE: We'll go and massage this              |
| 20 | letter with those suggestions.                       |
| 21 | CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.                               |
| 22 | (Whereupon, the foregoing                            |
| 23 | matter went off the record at                        |
| 24 | 11:01 a.m. and went back on the                      |
| 25 | record at 11:29 a.m.)                                |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 113   |
|----|---|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: We'll go ahead and start the  |
| 2  | record please.  |
| 3  | It is my pleasure to welcome to the   |
| 4  | Committee Commissioner Jeffrey Merrifield who is going  |
| 5  | to share with us his views of things past and perhaps   |
| 6  | views of things ahead. And we appreciate his advice   |
| 7  | and counsel and insights.   |
| 8  | Commission Merrifield, let me turn the  |
| 9  | microphone over to you.   |
| 10 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Mr. Chairman, I  |
| 11 | appreciate the kind invitation to come in and sit with  |
| 12 | you for a few minutes in the final opportunity I will   |
| 13 | have to do so as a member of the Commission.  |
| 14 | As I was preparing to sit down today, I   |
| 15 | was thinking back on where we have come in the years  |
| 16 | that we have been working on these issues. In the   |
| 17 | spring of 1998, I was still a staffer up in the Senate  |
| 18 | Environment and Public Works Committee. And we were   |
| 19 | looking forward to an application to be coming down   |
| 20 | the road from the Department of Energy for Yucca  |
| 21 | Mountain.   |
| 22 | And here we sit almost nine years later.  |
| 23 | And that application remains to be seen although the  |
| 24 | promise is that we all will see it in June of 2008.   |
| 25 | But the proof will be in the actual receipt of the  |
|    | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 114  |
|----|--|
| 1  | application.   |
| 2  | At that point, we were engaging, as an                 |
| 3  | agency, with the notion of having to decommission a    |
| 4  | number of the reactors that we had under operations.   |
| 5  | It had not been very long before we had had in that    |
| 6  | time period, we had had Maine Yankee, we had had       |
| 7  | Rancho Seco, we had Zion, and a variety of other       |
| 8  | reactors that had shut down.                           |
| 9  | And I remember quite distinctly coming on              |
| 10 | board as a Commissioner in 1998 our real focus at that |
| 11 | point was how many reactors of the current fleet would |
| 12 | also shut down? And what would that mean for those     |
| 13 | folks in the agency, in NMSS, who were responsible for |
| 14 | decommissioning? What kind of work load would that     |
| 15 | engender for them?                                     |
| 16 | We had very little notion at that point                |
| 17 | that we would have new reactors although we were       |
| 18 | continuing on our efforts to work on design            |
| 19 | certifications, on early site permits, and things of   |
| 20 | that nature. But I think very few people at that       |
| 21 | point had any realistic expectation that within any    |
| 22 | reasonable period of time we would see new reactor     |
| 23 | orders.  |
| 24 | Well, as is quite obvious, you know, some              |
| 25 | things haven't changed. We are still looking forward   |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 115  |
|----|--|
| 1  | to a Yucca Mountain application. But in terms of       |
| 2  | decommissioning activities, we obviously do not expect |
| 3  | any new reactors, any of the current fleet of reactors |
| 4  | I should say, to decommission any time soon.           |
| 5  | Forty-eight of the 104 operating reactors              |
| 6  | have received license renewals. I fully expect that    |
| 7  | virtually all of the remaining reactors will at least  |
| 8  | apply for license extension. Whether they will         |
| 9  | granted is an open question but certainly they will    |
| 10 | apply for license extension.                           |
| 11 | And the economic and technical and safety              |
| 12 | issues that were involved with the shut down of plants |
| 13 | like Maine Yankee and Rancho Seco and Zion and others  |
| 14 | do not present themselves today in nearly the way that |
| 15 | they did back in that nine or ten year time frame that |
| 16 | we looked back previously.                             |
| 17 | One of the challenges when I met early on              |
| 18 | with this body was urging this group to get more       |
| 19 | involved in the issue of decommissioning. And I        |
| 20 | credit the members and some of your predecessors for   |
| 21 | having actively engaged in that effort.                |
| 22 | I think the work that we, as an agency,                |
| 23 | have conducted and the work that has been accomplished |
| 24 | by our licensees in the decommissioning activities of  |
| 25 | the previously shut down reactors has been             |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

extraordinarily good.

1

While there were issues early on with the 2 management of some contracts and some money issues and 3 4 some technical issues, I think today the degree to 5 which many of those reactors have completed 6 decommissioning and now are greenfield sites, ala 7 places like Big Rock Point, I think is a real 8 testament to the ability of this agency to oversee those decommissioning activities, for those activities 9 to be undertaken by our licensees. 10 And I think it is also a testament to the 11 fact that this group has focused on attempting to 12 13 identify where there are areas where improvements 14 could be made. And where there are lessons learned

that we could document in a way that would allow future reactor decommissionings, albeit perhaps 20plus years down the line, to take advantage of those activities to do so in a way that would be smooth and reflective of dollars and people's time and effort.

I am very proud of what our agency, I think, has shown by that activity in demonstrating that we can close the cycle. When you look back when many of these reactors were built, particularly some of the oldest of the reactors, Yankee Row and Big Rock Point and even the Saxton unit that was recently

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 117  |
|----|--|
| 1  | completed a year or two ago, there wasn't a lot of     |
| 2  | thought given to what would ultimately happen to those |
| 3  | reactor sites when the reactors shut down.             |
| 4  | There was a lot of effort to get the                   |
| 5  | reactors built but there wasn't a lot of attention to  |
| 6  | what was going to happen with the back end of the      |
| 7  | cycle. And I think that the work that we have done     |
| 8  | and accomplished helps to resolve those concerns.      |
| 9  | So as we are entering a time period during             |
| 10 | which communities are now talking about hosting new    |
| 11 | reactor facilities, I think one of the issues that we  |
| 12 | can certainly take off the table is can you resolve    |
| 13 | these issues at the back end of the cycle?             |
| 14 | I think that part of it, in terms of                   |
| 15 | cleaning up those sites and bringing them back in a    |
| 16 | viable economic reuse has been demonstrated by the     |
| 17 | work that has been accomplished at Big Rock Point and  |
| 18 | Maine Yankee and others down the line.                 |
| 19 | Looking forward for our agency, obviously              |
| 20 | the issue of new reactors is going to be an            |
| 21 | extraordinary one and a significant amount of work     |
| 22 | going forward. And I think over the course of the      |
| 23 | last year the efforts that the Commission has          |
| 24 | undertaken to identify a new format for the agency,    |
| 25 | i.e., an Office of New Reactors, the efforts that we   |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

have undertaken to obtain new office space, and the efforts we have ongoing to ratchet up the number of staff that we have to manage these programs I think has really been a very consuming effort on the part of the Commission.

6 What is important, however, and I think 7 some forget and certainly you all, I know, do not is 8 it isn't as if there is one data point. We are just 9 going to build a bunch of new reactors and everything 10 else stays the same. The fact is in a rising tide, 11 all of the boats are raised.

And so going forward, I think for this group, we will see a significant number of activities throughout the fuel cycle arena that will be certainly needing the attention of this Committee to make sure that the Commission has the advice and counsel it needs to make the decisions it has going down the line.

19One need look no further that the20extraordinary increase in the number of prospecting21claims that are being made at mining sites in the22western United States.

The significant activity in the mining arena, including transactions and sales of formerly operated mills, formerly operated mines to demonstrate

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

119 1 that the increasing utilization of nuclear power and the trigger that that has had on the price of uranium 2 prices has had a further trigger on the great interest 3 4 in re-engaging in prospecting, mining, and milling 5 uranium product in the United States. And that will mean, it seems to me, a 6 7 significant amount of activity that this group will 8 have to engage on relative to both in situ leach 9 mining, the limited aspects of conventional mining 10 that we touch on, and clearly issues associated with milling operations facilities going down the road. 11 Likewise, while have had 12 we some activities already that you have been engaged upon, 13 14 centrifuge facilities, for example, the agency has, I 15 think we will see increasing interest in that arena as well. 16 17 Now only does that incorporate the issues associated with Urenco, which has the LES facility, 18 19 US Enrichment Corporation, which has a facility and it is proposing to build in Portsmouth, Ohio, but I 20 think the news of Areva's interest in perhaps getting 21 into the field of enrichment in the United States, and 22 clearly GE's more recent announcement that it wants to 23 24 seek laser enrichment of isotopes clearly means that

that part of the arena will be busy as well.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

One item I missed but I think probably shouldn't have is the issue of conversion. We, as a country, rely, for the most part, on the facilities in Metropolis in Illinois to convert yellow cake into a gas that can be utilized in enrichment. That facility is limited in terms of the throughput it can provide.

7 Similar limitations occur at the Port Hope 8 facility of Cameco in Canada and the facilities that 9 are in Europe, although there is greater capacity, 10 perhaps, in Russia. But that, too, may be an area where increased interest either by existing licensees 11 or additional licensees of getting into the conversion 12 business could certainly touch on the work this Board 13 14 may need to be involved with.

15 New fuel production, we went through a 16 period of time over the course of the last 15 years where we were reducing the number of entities involved 17 in the U.S. marketplace that were producing fuel. 18 19 Today, we have really remaining Areva, Westinghouse, GE, and, to a different extent, BWXT and NFS Erwin. 20 is certainly plausible that those 21 Ιt entities, sensing the new scope of reactors that may 22 be out there, may seek to increase the scope of 23 24 operations that they have. And alternatively, I believe that there are other parties which are 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

|    | 121   |
|----|---|
| 1  | currently not part of the U.S. mix that may likewise  |
| 2  | seek to enter the U.S. market for the creation of new |
| 3  | facilities for the production of fuel.                |
| 4  | So, again, I think an area where this body            |
| 5  | could certainly have some attention on and an         |
| 6  | increased focus.                                      |
| 7  | GNEP, that is going to be, I think, a real            |
| 8  | challenge for our agency. The notion of reprocessing  |
| 9  | is obviously not new to this country. We invented     |
| 10 | reprocessing in the United States after all. It is    |
| 11 | just that we haven't done very much of it here for a  |
| 12 | long period of time.                                  |
| 13 | I think our staff will be challenged to               |
| 14 | create a new regime to oversee that. Obviously the    |
| 15 | work we have done previously is replicable but in the |
| 16 | changes in technology the DOE is talking about, with  |
| 17 | some of the potential activities for reprocessing,    |
| 18 | will obviously provide some additional burden for our |
| 19 | staff in terms of preparing for that and ultimately   |
| 20 | that lapses over into the work that you all will be   |
| 21 | overseeing on behalf of the Commission.               |
| 22 | Sitting aside of that, the back end of the            |
| 23 | cycle, which doesn't fall as much on you all but      |
| 24 | obviously for the purposes of our reactor folks,      |
| 25 | advanced burnup reactors could be a significant       |
| 1  | 1   |

(202) 234-4433

122 challenge for the agency as a whole. But obviously that would, in turn, have fuel cycle facilities 2 associated with that. So we will see where all that goes. My personal view is, I think, GNEP is a 6 longer-term project. I think there are many other items you are going to have in a more immediate sense 8 to be challenged with. 9 Waste cycle issues, obviously the biggest

10 issue on your plate is going to be issues associated with Yucca Mountain. But, as you have been involved 11 and will continue to be involved in issues associated 12 with low-level waste, given changes undertaken by the 13 14 State of South Carolina, qiven the uncertain 15 marketplace in other states, I think there are a lot 16 of questions about where will we put waste material 17 over the course of the next ten years.

Clearly, utilities have been more involved 18 19 lately with construction of facilities in anticipation perhaps having to store some of the larger 20 of components on site. I think as a Commission, my 21 fellow Commissioners going forward are going to have 22 grapple with some of their own opinions 23 in to 24 interactions that they will be having with Congress about what are the views of the agency about how we, 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

7

|    | 123   |
|----|---|
| 1  | as a country, can deal with low-level waste.          |
| 2  | My own personal viewpoint is that the Low-            |
| 3  | Level Waste Policy Act has probably been one of the   |
| 4  | least successful legislative enactments ever made by  |
| 5  | the United States Congress. And it has been           |
| 6  | incredibly wasteful of people's time and people's     |
| 7  | money. But nonetheless, there needs to be resolution. |
| 8  | There needs to be some greater attention to how do we |
| 9  | deal with that part of the cycle.                     |
| 10 | And I think Congress will be expecting the            |
| 11 | Commission to have an opinion on that. I think the    |
| 12 | Commission should have some opinions on that. And I   |
| 13 | think that those opinions will clearly need to be     |
| 14 | formed by the guidance that you all provide in your   |
| 15 | capacity on this group in giving the Commission some  |
| 16 | good ideas.   |
| 17 | The final one I would touch on, and this              |
| 18 | is of lesser significance, but nonetheless I think is |
| 19 | one that will engender activities on the part of this |
| 20 | group is the issue of NARM materials. We have been    |
| 21 | given additional responsibility in the regulation of  |
| 22 | NARM for the purposes of commercial research in       |
| 23 | medical purposes.                                     |
| 24 | And our staff is engaged with the states              |
| 25 | right now to put some degree of understanding about   |
| l  | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I               |

(202) 234-4433

| 124  |
|--|
| who has what responsibilities and how will we work     |
| forward on this. But I think this body again will      |
| have to work with our staff and advise the Commission  |
| in terms of making sure that having been given this    |
| responsibility by Congress, that we can safely,        |
| securely, and appropriately mandate those uses and     |
| oversee those uses going down the road.                |
| And so, as I said, I think the guidance of             |
| this group will be important in helping the Commission |
| grapple with those areas.                              |
| That, on a high range, was among the                   |
| issues that I wanted to chat with you and sort of open |
| it up. As I did previously and I think in the          |
| discussions that I have had with the Chairman, I'm     |
| certainly open to engaging in some areas that you all  |
| would like to talk about. And since this will          |
| probably be the last opportunity, at least as a member |
| of the Commission, we will be able to engage in this   |
| way, I certainly want to open it up for areas of       |
| dialogue that you would like to get into.              |
| With that, I turn it back to you, Mr.                  |
| Chairman.  |
| CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Commissioner, I                 |
| appreciate your introductory remarks and look forward  |
| to the dialogue as well.                               |
|  |

(202) 234-4433

Let me start by saying I think there is an interesting theme that is emerging to us on several of the topical areas. We find that if you think about reprocessing, the classification of wastes, and the waste acceptance criteria at one facility or another, drive how you ultimately process waste. When you look at a disposal setting,

8 obviously the waste acceptance criteria granted under 9 the license dictate how customers prepare waste, package waste it, ship it, what mode, what method, and all of that. 11

When you decommission, very often you are 12 thinking about what do we leave behind. And that is 13 14 one aspect of, particularly environmental and public 15 health and safety protection, but then how I manage what I'm taking out also is driven by waste acceptance 16 And as we think about GNEP, we also 17 criteria. recognize that in the world, every other country that 18 19 does reprocessing has intermediate waste.

20 So it kind of raises the interesting thought: can you use our structure of high-level waste 21 and low-level waste and then a variety of clauses that 22 allow you to look at alternatives within that scheme? 23 24 Or do you ever see that evolving into a scheme where 25 need an intermediate category or something we

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

10

|    | 126  |
|----|--|
| 1  | different? We've bumped up on that a few times.        |
| 2  | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Well, I think                 |
| 3  | you raise a variety of different issues there. And     |
| 4  | let me touch on some of them.                          |
| 5  | In a more immediate matter, as it relates              |
| 6  | to reactors, for example, the resolution of what is    |
| 7  | going to happen at Barnwell will seemingly quite       |
| 8  | critical. And the time period on that I don't know     |
| 9  | the exact date but obviously it is coming up soon.     |
| 10 | CHAIR RYAN: June `08.                                  |
| 11 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: June `08, one of              |
| 12 | the things that the Commission has in front of it      |
| 13 | right now I shouldn't say right now one of the         |
| 14 | things the staff is wrestling with now and it will     |
| 15 | come to the Commission is can we allow utilities to    |
| 16 | tap into the trust funds that are being saved for      |
| 17 | decommissioning for the purposes of removing large     |
| 18 | components from the site and getting those to a final  |
| 19 | resting place sooner rather than later.                |
| 20 | The current practice right now is if you               |
| 21 | have, you know, at many sites if you have got a steam  |
| 22 | generator or you have got a vessel head, at some       |
| 23 | facilities those are being stored on site in a sort of |
| 24 | limited I don't want to use the word repository        |
| 25 | because that has a different connotation to it but     |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 127  |
|----|--|
| 1  | they are being placed in long-term storage.            |
| 2  | And as things currently stand, we are not              |
| 3  | allowing the decommissioning funds to be used to pay   |
| 4  | for those materials to finally end up, whether it was  |
| 5  | Barnwell or someplace else.                            |
| 6  | My personal viewpoint is that that is not              |
| 7  | very well advised on our part. And I think it is       |
| 8  | possible to come up with the categorization of         |
| 9  | components for which it logically makes sense to get   |
| 10 | those offsite and in a final resting place sooner      |
| 11 | rather than later. And to allow the trust fund of the  |
| 12 | decommissioning trust funds to be utilized for that    |
| 13 | very same purpose.                                     |
| 14 | I think that is clearly possible within                |
| 15 | our mandate. And something I think, frankly, we ought  |
| 16 | to do. Those issues are principally right now, I       |
| 17 | think the debate is more focused on the folks in NRR.  |
| 18 | But I think it would be helpful if this body had an    |
| 19 | opinion on that matter, for that opinion to be thrown  |
| 20 | into the mix.  |
| 21 | I don't I fail to grasp the                            |
| 22 | understanding of why it makes sense to build special   |
| 23 | facilities on site to hold large components for a 20-  |
| 24 | to 40-year time period before ultimate decommissioning |
| 25 | takes place so everything can happen all at once.      |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 128  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Vice if you can have a more clean site and             |
| 2  | get those materials to the final resting place, why    |
| 3  | shouldn't you be able to tap into the trust fund since |
| 4  | pay me now, pay me later, you are still going to use   |
| 5  | the same money to accomplish the same goal.            |
| 6  | But getting to the rest of your question,              |
| 7  | you know, do we need to think about a different        |
| 8  | framework other than spent fuel and low-level waste to |
| 9  | grapple with some of these issues, I think that is a   |
| 10 | fair question. One of the things that folks asked me   |
| 11 | about was related to well, what happens in June 2008   |
| 12 | if we do not receive an application from DOE?          |
| 13 | If that were to happen, the viewpoint that             |
| 14 | I have articulated in public is I think we really need |
| 15 | to sort of start from scratch and really make a        |
| 16 | decision about whether we are going down the right     |
| 17 | road.  |
| 18 | Now my personal viewpoint is I think as a              |
| 19 | country we would have been better off if we had gone   |
| 20 | the route of our Finnish and Swedish counterparts and  |
| 21 | allowed for the creation of a quasi-public entity that |
| 22 | would have the responsibility for dealing with high-   |
| 23 | level waste and, presumably, lower activity waste.     |
| 24 | That model, I think, is working for Sweden             |
| 25 | and Finland. And I think they are on the trajectory    |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

129 for identifying and being able to open a repository in 1 a reasonable period of time. Those entities have a 2 clear mandate. 3 4 And I think they receive some greater 5 degree of insulation from the political process that we are currently engaged with given the framework that 6 7 our nation has chosen giving this responsibility to 8 DOE. Those kinds of decisions, those kinds of 9 questions, I think, need to get resolved, you know, if 10 we don't get the application. If we don't get the 11 application, I think we really need to go back to some 12 baseline questions, how do we do this. 13 14 And I think at that very same time, I 15 think it would be worthy to say okay, if we have to 16 start afresh with a new approach to try to identify a 17 high-level waste repository, maybe we ought to take that as an opportunity to really conduct a top to 18 19 bottom review of how we dispose of waste in this country. And if there is a way that we can create a 20 more logical framework than what we are grappling with 21 22 today. I'm hesitant to do a big top to bottom 23 24 review in the absence of demonstration that the system is completely broken. You know right now I think DOE, 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 130  |
|----|--|
| 1  | from what I can tell, is on a trajectory to give us an |
| 2  | application. And I think in fairness to the            |
| 3  | Department and the participants, I think we need to    |
| 4  | let that process work its way out.                     |
| 5  | But I think we do get closer and closer on             |
| 6  | many of these issues to the point where we really need |
| 7  | to go back to some baseline principles and really ask  |
| 8  | the question have we created the most logical          |
| 9  | framework we can. And I think the heart of your        |
| 10 | question goes to that. And I think it is worthy of     |
| 11 | asking.  |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, that is encouraging                  |
| 13 | because I think our current action plan and hopefully  |
| 14 | our future action plans really reflect our effort to   |
| 15 | look at key questions along that path. You know we     |
| 16 | have done a review of the low-level waste regulation   |
| 17 | history in the U.S. and documented that.               |
| 18 | We are working on a recycle white paper,               |
| 19 | looking particularly at waste issues and some of those |
| 20 | things. And, you know, Professor Clarke is looking at  |
| 21 | decommissioning and come of those strings that, you    |
| 22 | know, pull from the other directions. And Dr. Weiner   |
| 23 | is kind of on the front end, looking at all the        |
| 24 | uranium questions. So we are covering those bases.     |
| 25 | And I think it is encouraging for us to                |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

5 COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Ultimately some of it goes well beyond, you know, your pay grade and 6 7 my pay grade -- I should say my successor's pay grade. 8 I think, you know, there is going to be the need, 9 probably not too far down the road, of -- it may yet 10 be a national Commission to really look at this in a very holistic way to say okay, we have saddled 11 ourselves previously with a hodge-podge of laws to 12 deal with this. We really need to have some folks 13 14 come in and look at it in a much bigger way to come up 15 with something that is going to hang together a bit 16 better.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Great. Let me open it up for 18 other comments or observations from members. So I'd 19 like to start with your, Professor Hinze.

20 MEMBER HINZE: Well, I would like to thank 21 you, Commissioner Merrifield, for helping me to learn 22 to communicate better. And the more precise way on 23 some issues. And it is on that topic that I would 24 like to raise a question.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

All of these issues that you have dealt

(202) 234-4433

25

with have their technical basis that this Committee can certainly help you with. But also the solution of these problems very much depends, as the Commission has certainly clearly expressed, depends upon the nation accepting some of the problems that we have or identifying some of the issues that we have with waste and accepting them.

8 And I'm - the Committee represents 9 diverse disciplines, diverse geographic areas, et 10 cetera. And we can help perhaps with some of this. And I'm wondering if you see additional ways in which 11 we, the Committee, or the Commission plans to help the 12 understand associated 13 public the issues with 14 radioactive waste.

COMMISSIONER 15 Well, I MERRIFIELD: 16 appreciate those comments and the question. And I 17 think, you know, to go back to my early days on the Commission, one of the things that I set as my own 18 19 challenge was to try to assist this agency in doing a better job on communications. As part of that, during 20 my time on the Commission, I had a task force that I 21 led for Chairman Diaz to look at some of the ways in 22 which we could communicate better as an agency. 23 As 24 you note, I've given my opinion to lots of folks on how we can communicate better in the way in which we 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

|    | 133  |
|----|--|
| 1  | present ourselves to the public.   |
| 2  | Part of the vision I have, and I think we  |
| 3  | have made some progress but we have not gotten to  |
| 4  | where I see as skill, is I believe at the end of the   |
| 5  | day I think we have a role to be a non-biased source   |
| 6  | of information for the public about radiation and its  |
| 7  | uses.  |
| 8  | One of the challenges, it seems to me,   |
| 9  | that we have always had as an agency is that we get  |
| 10 | ourselves confused. We have a legal mandate that we  |
| 11 | are not supposed to be the promoters of, you know,   |
| 12 | nuclear power or things nuclear. We confuse that   |
| 13 | mandate with the notion that we need to remain quiet   |
| 14 | in terms of explaining those very same issues.   |
| 15 | My vision has been and, again, I think   |
| 16 | we have made some progress is that students,   |
| 17 | teachers, public citizens who have questions about   |
| 18 | nuclear power, this agency ought to be the website of  |
| 19 | choice and the source of choice for information about  |
| 20 | those issues.  |
| 21 | I think the biggest challenge that we have   |
| 22 | as a nation in really grappling with what we want to   |
| 23 | do as a country in our harnessing of the atom is that  |
| 24 | the information and education available that has   |
| 25 | been made available over the years to the American   |
|    | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

1 public, is sparse at best. And we are constantly 2 challenged with a public and with a government that 3 really don't understand radiation and have an 4 unnatural fear of it.

5 Now we could talk all morning long about the sources of that but it is what it is. And I think 6 7 the Commission hopefully is engaged in an effort which will continue to challenge our staff with meeting what 8 9 would be my vision to try and improve our website, to improve our materials, to improve our interactions 10 with the public to provide a greater source of non-11 biased information about the materials 12 that we regulate and the way in which they are used in our 13 14 society.

Getting back to your point, I think ACNW 15 certainly has a role to play in terms of assisting our 16 17 staff in helping to guide how we can achieve that kind of vision. And making sure that the information that 18 19 we put out there is, in fact, valid and accurate and meaningful to individuals who don't have scientific 20 training but nonetheless want to understand how these 21 materials effect their lives and may effect their 22 23 children. 24

MEMBER HINZE: Thank you.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CHAIR RYAN: Allen?

25

135 1 VICE CHAIR CROFF: The Department of 2 on a path to propose some kind of Energy is а disposition for greater than Class C waste in the 3 4 country. And they are, I think, in an EIS stage at 5 this point. And that facility will be licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. 6 7 Do you see that as possibly being part of the solution to the issue the Chairman raised on a 8 9 disposal endpoint for the greater than Class C waste or intermediate-level waste, whatever we want to call 10 Does that look promising? Or is maybe that 11 them. just another patch on the dike? 12 COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Well, I have to 13 14 say I don't have a full understanding of the direction 15 that they are proposing to go with that concept. Ι would hope it is more than a patch in the dike. 16 And it certainly, I think, will engender the possibility 17 of a good dialogue that the Commission can have in 18 19 terms of how that fits into the matrix that we are currently faced with. 20 It is plausible that can be used as an 21 opportunity to leverage greater benefit in potentially 22 greater than just Class C. And in the absence of 23 24 specific Congressional legislation telling us what to do, clearly the Commission does have authority to have 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

136 1 some broader rush of engaging on issues. And perhaps 2 the Commission can try to do that. I think as you all 3 You know SO are 4 reviewing that proposal and considering how the 5 Commission may need to respond to it, I would hazard that simply limiting yourselves to the four corners 6 7 may not be in the best interest of advising the Commission. 8 You know the commissions that I have been 9 10 on always like to have options. You know there is nothing worse for the staff than giving us one option. 11 Any number of the staff members in the room who have 12 dealt with that can sort of smile. The Commission 13 14 likes to get options. And I think as it relates to that one 15 16 issue, I think having a broader view and perhaps some 17 opportunities would be helpful. VICE CHAIR CROFF: Thanks. 18 19 CHAIR RYAN: John? 20 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you, Commission. Ι appreciate your --21 COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: 22 You are saving the best for last, right? 23 24 CHAIR RYAN: That's right. But we never use the same order twice. Everybody has to stay 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 137  |
|----|--|
| 1  | sharp.   |
| 2  | MEMBER WEINER: It is always a surprise.                |
| 3  | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Okay. You know                |
| 4  | we saw this at the Commission. We have a regularized   |
| 5  | order so we take turns as to who goes first. And it    |
| 6  | as worked for us pretty well. It hasn't stopped us     |
| 7  | from limiting the amount of time that we use but       |
| 8  | nonetheless  |
| 9  | MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you for your                      |
| 10 | comments. Whenever I find myself thinking about these  |
| 11 | issues, I find myself going back to the many years I   |
| 12 | spent dealing with investigating and remediating       |
| 13 | contaminated sites, sites contaminated with chemicals. |
| 14 | And I think there are striking parallels and there are |
| 15 | striking disconnects between how we manage chemicals   |
| 16 | in the environment and how we manage radioactive       |
| 17 | materials.   |
| 18 | The idea of a top to bottom review of how              |
| 19 | we manage waste, I think is just a tremendous idea.    |
| 20 | I really think its time has come. And I would suggest  |
| 21 | that we challenge fundamental assumptions that we are  |
| 22 | making and that we strive to rethink this in a way     |
| 23 | that gives us waste management practices that are      |
| 24 | sustainable.   |
| 25 | And I find myself thinking that many of                |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 138  |
|----|--|
| 1  | the things that I did year after year employing        |
| 2  | technologies, evaluating technologies, designing       |
| 3  | engineered barriers, they are not sustainable. We are  |
| 4  | working against nature. We are working against the     |
| 5  | second law of thermodynamics. We are spending a lot    |
| 6  | of energy, a lot of money, and a lot of time trying to |
| 7  | keep stuff in a place where it doesn't want to be      |
| 8  | necessarily.   |
| 9  | So I just wanted to respond to that. I                 |
| 10 | think that it is a terrific suggestion. I would love   |
| 11 | to hear your thoughts. This top to bottom review, I    |
| 12 | think, would really need to integrate chemical waste   |
| 13 | and radioactive waste, lessons learned from chemical   |
| 14 | waste, lessons learned from radioactive waste.         |
| 15 | And it strikes me that the first site that             |
| 16 | is going in for a license termination for a restricted |
| 17 | release is proposing technologies that are virtually   |
| 18 | accepted in the chemical waste arena in a state that   |
| 19 | has tens of sites that have taken the same approach    |
| 20 | for material that is in many respects probably a lot   |
| 21 | more dangerous.  |
| 22 | So, you know, going back to what Bill said             |
| 23 | about the communication, what you said about the       |
| 24 | communication, and getting people, I guess,            |
| 25 | appreciating some of these things. And just getting    |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 139  |
|----|--|
| 1  | us to rethink some fundamental assumptions about what  |
| 2  | is the best way to manage chemical and radioactive     |
| 3  | waste. I think it would just be terrific. And I want   |
| 4  | to thank you for that.                                 |
| 5  | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Well, I think                 |
| 6  | one of the reasons that we I think people take         |
| 7  | chemicals in their lives much more for granted. You    |
| 8  | know we all have bleach in our closet or ammonia in    |
| 9  | our closet.  |
| 10 | So that the notion of chemicals being in               |
| 11 | our everyday lifestyle is something that people have   |
| 12 | accepted even though, you know, persistent exposure to |
| 13 | some of that stuff obviously can have some detrimental |
| 14 | effects depending upon its use and storage and what    |
| 15 | not.   |
| 16 | Superfund, you dealt with chemical                     |
| 17 | cleanups. Superfund was the act that I wrestled with   |
| 18 | before I got to the Commission. And I don't I          |
| 19 | completely agree with you. I mean there are instances  |
| 20 | where you have sites for which there is limited use of |
| 21 | those sites because of the underlying chemical         |
| 22 | contamination. But people have moved on.               |
| 23 | I mean I always use the example of                     |
| 24 | there is a Superfund site in New Jersey which exits in |
| 25 | Elizabeth, New Jersey where there is a large Ikea      |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 140  |
|----|--|
| 1  | right on the roadway. If you go up the New Jersey      |
| 2  | Turnpike, you'll see it. It is not too far from        |
| 3  | Newark Airport. That site was a Superfund site.        |
| 4  | It was a brown field redevelopment. And                |
| 5  | it is now a very thriving facility. They basically     |
| 6  | paved it over and much of the contaminations remains   |
| 7  | underground but that is accepted.                      |
| 8  | It would be a much greater battle if it                |
| 9  | were radiological material even if there were          |
| 10 | absolutely no difference in the overall risk to the    |
| 11 | individuals involved. And it is because of the         |
| 12 | perception issues.                                     |
| 13 | I think a lot of Americans fail to                     |
| 14 | understand the ubiquitous uses of radiation in our     |
| 15 | society that are to the betterment of the American     |
| 16 | people. But, you know, we sort of know it and we       |
| 17 | don't really explain it very well.                     |
| 18 | Looking back at some of the activities we              |
| 19 | had, I'll use two examples of why we've got challenges |
| 20 | but there are possibilities of success. And I'll       |
| 21 | start with the success side of it, at least from a     |
| 22 | chronological standpoint. And that was Big Rock        |
| 23 | Point. I think I've talked about that issue with this  |
| 24 | Committee previously.                                  |
| 25 | Large amount of relatively slightly                    |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 141  |
|----|--|
| 1  | contaminated material ended up in a Subtitle D         |
| 2  | landfill in Michigan. And the reason that they were    |
| 3  | able to do that was the utility spent the money to     |
| 4  | build the portal monitoring facilities both as the     |
| 5  | material was exported from Big Rock Point and similar  |
| 6  | facilities that were at the host site, the Subtitle D  |
| 7  | site, where it would come in and there could be some   |
| 8  | degree of confidence that the materials going into the |
| 9  | landfill were not of a high level.                     |
| 10 | The utility also paid for a contractor to              |
| 11 | work with the host city to make sure that they were    |
| 12 | assuring that the material going in wasn't going to be |
| 13 | a problem. The end result was that very large amounts  |
| 14 | of slightly contaminated material ended up being put   |
| 15 | in a very large landfill. And when you looked at the   |
| 16 | total additional contribution of radiation to the      |
| 17 | overall radiation base within that landfill as a       |
| 18 | whole, it was, you know, at the margin.                |
| 19 | And I think Consumer's Energy is to be                 |
| 20 | credited with having worked through the host           |
| 21 | community, having worked with the landfill operator,   |
| 22 | having worked with the folks in the Big Rock Point     |
| 23 | area to walk them through this is what this really     |
| 24 | means, this is what this material is, and this is what |
| 25 | this material is not. The end result of which is that  |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 142  |
|----|--|
| 1  | the company saved significant amounts of money in      |
| 2  | disposal but yet had it in a safe place, which was     |
| 3  | perfectly appropriate.                                 |
| 4  | Now the flip example, it seems to me, I                |
| 5  | was out at the Energy Solutions site in Clive, Utah    |
| 6  | not too long ago. I credit them, the company has done  |
| 7  | a lot to improve the nature of how they manage         |
| 8  | operations out there. It looked much improved from     |
| 9  | what I had seen during my last visit five or six years |
| 10 | ago.   |
| 11 | But they are accepting very large amount               |
| 12 | of slightly contaminated material from licensees       |
| 13 | because in some respects it is more efficient to just  |
| 14 | simply throw all on to one large series of train       |
| 15 | transports and ship it out to Clive.                   |
| 16 | Well, the question that one might ask                  |
| 17 | and that is a business relationship. And we need not   |
| 18 | get ourselves into business relationships but given    |
| 19 | the limited amount of facilities available for         |
| 20 | disposal of these materials, do we really want to fill |
| 21 | us, you know, one of our few Class A facilities with   |
| 22 | material that clearly falls much less than Class A.    |
| 23 | And I think that is a real conundrum.                  |
| 24 | Part of that decision was based on the fact, you know, |
| 25 | grappling with the public and grappling with the       |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 143   |
|----|---|
| 1  | various pieces of the process rather than   |
| 2  | decontaminating certain portions of the reactor   |
| 3  | just tear all down, throw it in a truck, and get it   |
| 4  | out there.  |
| 5  | You know those examples really show me  |
| 6  | some of the issues that we really grapple with. If  |
| 7  | you do it up front and you communicate the right way,   |
| 8  | it does give you some areas where you can dispose of  |
| 9  | it which currently aren't available.  |
| 10 | On the other end, you have got limited  |
| 11 | areas where you can dispose of material right now.  |
| 12 | And are we going to have sufficient space to conduct  |
| 13 | all these disposal activities 20, 40 years hence? And   |
| 14 | there are business relationships in that, too.  |
| 15 | So it is a tough conundrum and one I think  |
| 16 | is going to require the continued attention of the  |
| 17 | Committee. And I think, as I said, I think the  |
| 18 | Commission can benefit from your thoughts and   |
| 19 | concerns.   |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?   |
| 21 | MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.   |
| 22 | Thank you for coming to talk to us,   |
| 23 | Commissioner. This is always enlightening for us as   |
| 24 | a Committee.  |
| 25 | And I have a couple actually two  |
| ļ  | I contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433
|    | 144  |
|----|--|
| 1  | questions and they are really, really different. The   |
| 2  | first is how do you, yourself, as a Commissioner view  |
| 3  | this whole question of conservatism in assessments and |
| 4  | conservatism in regulations as opposed to more         |
| 5  | realistic assessments and more realistic regulations?  |
| 6  | And the second question is a real quickie.             |
| 7  | It is do you get what you need from our Committee?     |
| 8  | Are we is there a way in which we can improve our      |
| 9  | communication and our advice and the way we present it |
| 10 | to you?  |
| 11 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Well, I think                 |
| 12 | those questions are easier dealt in the opposite of    |
| 13 | their being asked. The second question, I think, is    |
| 14 | a lot simpler. Now I have been satisfied with the      |
| 15 | activities that this body has been involved with.      |
| 16 | And I think the communications have                    |
| 17 | clearly improved over the time I have been on the      |
| 18 | Commission. I think the level of interaction between   |
| 19 | the Commission and the Board is as good today as it    |
| 20 | has ever been. And I think the methodology that is     |
| 21 | being used to translate that information to the        |
| 22 | Commission has been helpful.                           |
| 23 | And I always remember, you know, as sort               |
| 24 | of a young attorney, you know, I asked one of the      |
| 25 | senior partners, you know, I had done some work        |
| 1  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 145  |
|----|--|
| 1  | product for them and I said, you know, well, how did   |
| 2  | you like it?   |
| 3  | And he said, well, my evaluation for the               |
| 4  | work that you do for me is really based on is this     |
| 5  | work product useful useful and can be used. As         |
| 6  | long as you meet those criterion, you are in the right |
| 7  | band.  |
| 8  | And so to answer your question, I think                |
| 9  | that the information and guidance provided by this     |
| 10 | Committee is useful. And I think it is used by the     |
| 11 | Commission. And as long as you can stay within that    |
| 12 | criteria, I think you are in the right place.          |
| 13 | I do credit I have had some more recent                |
| 14 | interactions with Frank who has come on board. I       |
| 15 | credit I think Frank is doing a very good job on       |
| 16 | your behalf of communicating with the Commission in    |
| 17 | trying to make sure there is some alignment.           |
| 18 | And I would certainly encourage you to                 |
| 19 | encourage him to keep that up because I think it       |
| 20 | enhances the ability of this body and your sister      |
| 21 | body, ACRS, to keep that level of vitality with the    |
| 22 | interest of the Commission.                            |
| 23 | Getting to the first issue of                          |
| 24 | conservatism, you know I have sort of two reactions to |
| 25 | that one. The easy reaction is that when I came here,  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 146  |
|----|--|
| 1  | I think one of the big challenges for the Commission   |
| 2  | as a whole was trying to challenge our staff relative  |
| 3  | to the issue of that degree of conservatism.           |
| 4  | And I remember, you know, one of the first             |
| 5  | I don't want to say lectures but I'll say discussions  |
| 6  | I had with Shirley Jackson was regarding our agency as |
| 7  | being a risk-informed agency. Not risk-based but       |
| 8  | risk-informed.   |
| 9  | And that we were going to use the risk                 |
| 10 | tools available to us to look at our regulations and   |
| 11 | ensure that they were appropriately balanced, that     |
| 12 | they were not too conservative, they were not or       |
| 13 | that they lacked conservatism. That they were based    |
| 14 | on sound science, on the best information we had       |
| 15 | available, and were appropriately balanced.            |
| 16 | And I think that the work that we                      |
| 17 | collectively, as an agency, have accomplished over the |
| 18 | last nine years has been very much mindful of that     |
| 19 | challenge. And it has been successful, I think, in     |
| 20 | that challenge. Now there is always more we can do.    |
| 21 | There are areas I think the Commission                 |
| 22 | would like to have more work accomplished on risk      |
| 23 | informing our regulations and maintaining that level   |
| 24 | of focus on making sure we are balanced. But I think   |
| 25 | we made a lot of progress.                             |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 147  |
|----|--|
| 1  | The harder of that question, to me                     |
| 2  | however, seems to go to a much bigger question. And    |
| 3  | that is to the issue of how we, as a regulatory body,  |
| 4  | and we, as a nation, deal with conservatism in general |
| 5  | as it relates to radiological matters.                 |
| 6  | And I somewhat hesitate to get too deep                |
| 7  | into the answer to that until after I leave the        |
| 8  | Commission.  |
| 9  | (Laughter.)  |
| 10 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: But perhaps I                 |
| 11 | can telegraph slightly where I come from. My           |
| 12 | background on risk was based on the work I did in the  |
| 13 | Senate Environment Committee. At the time, I headed    |
| 14 | up I was Staff Director for that subcommittee.         |
| 15 | We were the only subcommittee in Congress              |
| 16 | and I think remains so today, that actually had the    |
| 17 | word risk in the name of the subcommittee. It was the  |
| 18 | Subcommittee on Superfund, Waste Control, and Risk     |
| 19 | Assessment.  |
| 20 | Risk assessment was very much a part of                |
| 21 | what I looked at as a staff member on that Committee.  |
| 22 | And so it was easy for me to embrace the notion of     |
| 23 | using risk tools and good risk information to          |
| 24 | appropriately balance the level of regulation and      |
| 25 | level of legislation one would need to focus on on     |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 148  |
|----|--|
| 1  | issues, whether they were chemical in nature, whether  |
| 2  | they were radiological in nature, or otherwise.        |
| 3  | But going even further, I think, we, as an             |
| 4  | agency, and our counterparts internationally grappled  |
| 5  | with a hypothesis that came to us as a consequence of  |
| 6  | having dropped the first two nuclear weapons. We,      |
| 7  | with others, embrace the linear no-threshold theory.   |
| 8  | Linear no-threshold is taken almost to the extent of   |
| 9  | dogma among regulators around the world.               |
| 10 | And the nine years that I have had the                 |
| 11 | opportunity to be on the Commission, I have been       |
| 12 | exposed no pun intended to an understanding of         |
| 13 | radiation that is a bit different than a mere bow to   |
| 14 | linear no-threshold would have otherwise given me.     |
| 15 | I think that there is significant                      |
| 16 | information available in the public fora. And          |
| 17 | significant information with great scientific validity |
| 18 | that would at least provide some degree of challenge   |
| 19 | to the continuing validity of following the dogma of   |
| 20 | the linear no-threshold approach.                      |
| 21 | I think that the failure to challenge that             |
| 22 | and the failure to understand that is and could be     |
| 23 | taken as a disservice to the American people. If we    |
| 24 | are in a position where we are overly conservative     |
| 25 | about the regulation of various uses of radiological   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

material, and as a result of that we deny an opportunity for the public to utilize radiation in ways in which it is beneficial, then for the greater good of the American people, we may not have done the best thing.

That theory underscores, underlies, and 6 forms a foundation for all of which we do. And if it 7 is wrong and, in fact, if some additional amount of 8 9 radiation may actually have some beneficial impact on public health -- and there are studies which would 10 suggest that -- by unnecessarily limiting public 11 exposure levels, one could theoretically -- and I'm 12 not saying this is my viewpoint -- but one could 13 14 theoretically argue that, in fact, there may be 15 negative health consequences from some of the things 16 we may do.

17 That is a very controversial theory. But think in the interest of providing the Т best 18 19 information that we can to the public, I think it is a topic that we should discuss. And I think simply to 20 embrace what is arguably a dogma and a given, without 21 providing an opportunity for further scientific review 22 and debate, is not necessarily in the interest of what 23 24 we ought to be doing as a regulator.

I don't know if that is in line with what

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

|    | 150  |
|----|--|
| 1  | you were asking but I think it is.                     |
| 2  | MEMBER WEINER: That was very much and                  |
| 3  | you went much further than I had intended. But thank   |
| 4  | you very much for that answer because your view is     |
| 5  | you see the whole picture from a vantage point that we |
| 6  | don't have. And that makes your response very          |
| 7  | valuable. Thank you.                                   |
| 8  | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: I appreciate                  |
| 9  | that.  |
| 10 | CHAIR RYAN: Commissioner, I really                     |
| 11 | appreciate your generosity with your time and your     |
| 12 | thoughts today. I am energized by the fact that many   |
| 13 | of the things you see as important to the Commission   |
| 14 | and important to the agency and the country as a whole |
| 15 | are on our action plan. So I am pleased that we are    |
| 16 | aligned with you.                                      |
| 17 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: I'm pleased we                |
| 18 | are aligned, too.                                      |
| 19 | (Laughter.)  |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: And the other Commissioners                |
| 21 | I'm sure agree.  |
| 22 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: I can certainly               |
| 23 | give you my further thoughts if you want them but      |
| 24 | CHAIR RYAN: Absolutely.                                |
| 25 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: they would be                 |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 151  |
|----|--|
| 1  | about as useful as blank sheets of paper I suppose.    |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: These are always, I think,                 |
| 3  | interesting sessions. It is helpful for us to hear     |
| 4  | and I think for the public to hear the Commissioners   |
| 5  | interact with us. And we really appreciate your time.  |
| 6  | And I think on behalf of the staff and the             |
| 7  | Committee, we want to wish you every success in your   |
| 8  | future endeavors. And please don't be a stranger.      |
| 9  | And any time you have got something to say, come on    |
| 10 | back. We'd love to hear from you.                      |
| 11 | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Well, I                       |
| 12 | appreciate those kind comments. And I would say, as    |
| 13 | a general matter, I don't know what I'm doing right    |
| 14 | now when I leave the Commission. I have no             |
| 15 | announcements to make. I would suspect it would be in  |
| 16 | some area that may have some continuing involvement in |
| 17 | the issues associated with those that I have done as   |
| 18 | a Commissioner. But that may or may not be the case.   |
| 19 | I certainly would welcome, if you would                |
| 20 | like to get my further views on things as I leave the  |
| 21 | Commission, I am always happy to do that whether it is |
| 22 | the Board as a whole or any of you who wish to contact |
| 23 | me as a public citizen, private citizen, I should say. |
| 24 | I'm always happy for those engagements as well.        |
| 25 | So while I leave the Commission on June                |
| l  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 152   |
|----|---|
| 1  | 30th, I don't expect to leave the universe, I do  |
| 2  | expect to be somewhere not too far down the line. And   |
| 3  | would certainly welcome further engagement in that  |
| 4  | regard as well.   |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: We really appreciate it.  |
| 6  | Thank you very much.  |
| 7  | COMMISSIONER MERRIFIELD: Thank you.   |
| 8  | CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.  |
| 9  | With that, we will close the record on our  |
| 10 | morning session. Thank you all very much. And we'll   |
| 11 | come back let's make it 1:10.   |
| 12 | (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off   |
| 13 | the record at 12:23 p.m. to be reconvened in the  |
| 14 | afternoon.)   |
| 15 | CHAIR RYAN: Everybody seems to be in  |
| 16 | place, so we'll go ahead and reconvene, and come to   |
| 17 | order, please. I think I pointed this out before, but   |
| 18 | let me re-emphasize it. We now have sensitive   |
| 19 | microphones in the entire room, so there's no such  |
| 20 | thing as a private conversation or comment anywhere in  |
| 21 | the room, so let me just advise everybody of that.  |
| 22 | Our presentation this afternoon is on pre-  |
| 23 | closure licensing activities for Yucca Mountain, and  |
| 24 | Robert Johnson is here with us. Robert, welcome.  |
| 25 | MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Good afternoon.   |
|    | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 153  |
|----|--|
| 1  | My name is Robert Johnson. I'm with the High-Level     |
| 2  | Waste Repository Safety Division in NMSS. I'm here to  |
| 3  | talk to the committee about pre-licensing activities,  |
| 4  | specifically, to address the questions of readiness    |
| 5  | and preparedness. What I'd like to do at this point    |
| 6  | is identify the stamp, or really essentially using a   |
| 7  | structured, integrated, and risk-informed approach to  |
| 8  | prepare for the licensing review. And I've got a       |
| 9  | whole discussion on activities, preparatory activities |
| 10 | that will sort of lay that out. What I would like to   |
| 11 | do at this point is point out that I have a number of  |
| 12 | technical staff in the room that are going to assist   |
| 13 | me if there's need to get into the technical details.  |
| 14 | I will try and step through it at a reasonable level.  |
| 15 | The last pre-closure briefing was in                   |
| 16 | August of 2005, and that's been about it's about       |
| 17 | two years. Since then, there's been a tremendous       |
| 18 | amount of activity. There's a lot of stuff that's      |
| 19 | been going on. We've had activity as far as DOE        |
| 20 | changing their design. We had a lot of interactions    |
| 21 | with DOE, and we have a lot of independent activities  |
| 22 | that are going on. So what I'm going to do with that   |
| 23 | is go ahead and go to slide 2, talk about the outline. |
| 24 | I think it's essential, at least today, to             |
| 25 | start off and talk about to start off the briefing     |
| 1  |  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 154  |
|----|--|
| 1  | by addressing some of the staff challenges, the key  |
| 2  | challenges that are facing the staff to give you an  |
| 3  | idea of what we're thinking about, and where we're   |
| 4  | focusing, and why we're focusing there.  |
| 5  | I want to take some time to talk about the   |
| 6  | pre-licensing activities, which there are a lot of   |
| 7  | them, so bear with us. And I also want to take some  |
| 8  | time to talk about pre-licensing activities.   |
| 9  | This discussion, obviously, will help you  |
| 10 | see that the staff are preparing for reviewing DOE's   |
| 11 | license application, and focusing on risk-significant  |
| 12 | issues, that the staff are heading in the right  |
| 13 | direction, and are prepared for the review if it were  |
| 14 | to come in today. And, further, that the staff has a   |
| 15 | full plate of pre-licensing activities now until DOE   |
| 16 | actually submits the license application.  |
| 17 | With that, I'm going to go to slide 3.   |
| 18 | Okay. Slide 3 addresses the staff challenges. Like   |
| 19 | I said, I think it's important when you're considering   |
| 20 | staff readiness to understand what challenges we're  |
| 21 | facing now. And the first one that I've identified,  |
| 22 | and you've heard it before, but the fact is, it's a  |
| 23 | first-of-a-kind licensing application. We're   |
| 24 | reviewing the license application under 10 CFR Part  |
| 25 | 63. This is a first-of-a-kind licensing activity   |
|    | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 155  |
|----|--|
| 1  | because it's risk-informed and performance-based.      |
| 2  | DOE will perform the pre-closure safety                |
| 3  | analysis to demonstrate compliance with the            |
| 4  | performance objectives identified under 10 CFR Part    |
| 5  | 63-111, and they'll be using the PCSA to identify ITS  |
| 6  | SSCs. Some aspects of the risk-informed performance-   |
| 7  | based nature under Part 63 that present potential      |
| 8  | challenges, and we'd run into this, and had a lot of   |
| 9  | discussion with DOE in the past, is the level of       |
| 10 | information that's necessary to support the PCSA, and  |
| 11 | a subject that you guys now have heard about for, I    |
| 12 | think, the last three or four meetings, and that's     |
| 13 | pre-closure design and seismic performance. I believe  |
| 14 | that DOE has been, the staff has been in, and EPRI, I  |
| 15 | believe, has been in to brief you guys in those areas, |
| 16 | but those are examples.                                |
| 17 | The other challenges that are facing us                |
| 18 | now are pretty straightforward. DOE has not completed  |
| 19 | the design. We've had an opportunity to interact with  |
| 20 | them, and see how they've changed the design as a      |
| 21 | result of the CD-1 process. There was a public         |
| 22 | technical exchange on CD-1. We're going to have        |
| 23 | another technical exchange on facility layout and      |
| 24 | design that's going to be focusing on the container    |
| 25 | receipt enclosure facility at the end of this month,   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 156  |
|----|--|
| 1  | on May 30 <sup>th</sup> . And then, in addition to that, they're |
| 2  | not going to complete the PCSA until the end of this             |
| 3  | year, as well. They have to have design information              |
| 4  | to complete the PCSA, and then they have to go through           |
| 5  | their process, and then we'll have an opportunity to             |
| 6  | take a look in a public forum. So the three                      |
| 7  | challenges are that it's a first-of-a-kind licensing             |
| 8  | activity, and DOE's design and PCSA are not complete             |
| 9  | yet, and they're not expected until the end of the               |
| 10 | year.  |
| 11 | Okay. With that, I'm going to go to slide                        |
| 12 | 4. This gets us right into the pre-closure licensing             |
| 13 | activities. There are enough of them, I think, that              |
| 14 | merit discussion that I've got a lead-in slide. And,             |
| 15 | essentially, the slide outlines the activities the               |
| 16 | staff are undertaking to address the challenges that             |
| 17 | we've just discussed, or that were on the previous               |
| 18 | slide.   |
| 19 | All of the activities are risk-informed                          |
| 20 | based on staff experience, and understanding of DOE's            |
| 21 | approach to the pre-closure facility design and                  |
| 22 | operations, and what we understand of their PCSA at              |
| 23 | this point. They're also intended to focus the staff             |
| 24 | review. And as I said, the following slides actually             |
| 25 | go into details on each of the activities.                       |
| l  | I  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

One of the take-aways from the slide is, we're actually going through and conducting a lot of independent activities on our own. There are activities that are depending on DOE. There are activities that we are working on our own to step forward, and I'll kind of highlight those as we go.

7 With that, I'd like to move to slide 5. 8 Okav. I wanted to start the discussion here by going back to the August 5<sup>th</sup> meeting. When Tim Kobetz was 9 10 here in August of `05, he laid out a number of prelicensing technical issues, and had an opportunity to 11 briefly discuss them with you guys. 12 That was the plan that was identified at the time based on our knowledge 13 14 and understanding of how DOE was approaching it at 15 that time. And, again, that was still their fuel handling in a hot cell, so what I've done is I've 16 listed these activities. These issues included 17 aircraft hazards, seismic hazards, design performance, 18 19 consequences, facility design, source terms and 20 criticality event sequences, aqinq facility performance, technical bases for the PCSA. 21 Aqain, these topics were based on our understanding of DOE's 22 proposed design at the time. Our staff experienced 23 24 the expertise and risk-assessment and understanding of operations and facilities, risk-significance more in 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

|    | 158  |
|----|--|
| 1  | the qualitative sense based on our experience at this  |
| 2  | point, because we didn't have the full system to       |
| 3  | model, and based simply on the fact that some of this  |
| 4  | - some information at the time was limited. We didn't  |
| 5  | have a lot of information at the time.                 |
| 6  | Essentially, what we did at that point is              |
| 7  | we developed a plan to address the issues that were    |
| 8  | identified. We've addressed each of them, and you'll   |
| 9  | see how we've done that in the following slides, and   |
| 10 | we continue to address them. We continue to update     |
| 11 | the list where it's necessary. Obviously, now they     |
| 12 | have the TAD canister, and we have staff looking at    |
| 13 | that, the design and how that impacts handling, and so |
| 14 | forth.   |
| 15 | So with that, I'm going to go ahead and                |
| 16 | step to slide 6. I'd like to start off, as I           |
| 17 | mentioned earlier, we've had a number, I think, of     |
| 18 | interactions with DOE in the recent past, and I've     |
| 19 | been the pre-closure PM now for about a year, and      |
| 20 | we've had a number of valuable interactions with them. |
| 21 | What I've done here is, I've listed the different      |
| 22 | interactions. Before I get there, I want to lay out    |
| 23 | sort of a process change that we developed about a     |
| 24 | year ago, maybe a little bit before that.              |
| 25 | As a result of how we've had technical                 |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 159  |
|----|--|
| 1  | exchanges in the past, we looked at ways to improve  |
| 2  | them. We sat down and thought about it, and for each   |
| 3  | technical exchange now, we've gone through and tried   |
| 4  | to lay out, actually, we've laid out key messages that   |
| 5  | identify staff expectations, or regulatory   |
| 6  | requirements, or regulatory expectations.  |
| 7  | We convey those. Right now, we try and   |
| 8  | get those to DOE and the public four weeks before the  |
| 9  | technical exchange is to take place. The key messages  |
| 10 | are intended to focus DOE on what we're interested in,   |
| 11 | as well as to help explain to them what our  |
| 12 | expectations are.  |
| 13 | As a part of this process, in the  |
| 14 | technical exchange itself, we actually present on the  |
| 15 | key messages. We set aside time up front to lay out  |
| 16 | what these expectations are, and how we hope the   |
| 17 | meeting will proceed. And then the last part of it   |
| 18 | is, and this is similar, but I wanted to point out, we   |
| 19 | summarize the meetings. And I think ACNW is copied on  |
| 20 | all of the letters, or all of the steps that we just   |
| 21 | talked about.  |
| 22 | With that, what I'm going to do is go  |
| 23 | ahead and step into the different technical exchanges  |
| 24 | that we've had. I'm just going to touch briefly now  |
| 25 | on the topics, there are a lot of them. We could be  |
|    | I contraction of the second seco |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 160  |
|----|--|
| 1  | here all afternoon, I think, if we got right into it,  |
| 2  | so what I'm going to do is lay them out.               |
| 3  | In May of 2006, we talked about we had                 |
| 4  | an opportunity to meet in a public technical exchange  |
| 5  | with DOE on pre-closure safety analysis and supporting |
| 6  | information. June of 2006, we had an opportunity to    |
| 7  | talk, have a public technical exchange on pre-closure  |
| 8  | seismic design methodology and performance. In August  |
| 9  | 2006, we had a public technical exchange on design     |
| 10 | changes through DOE's CD-1 process, or Critical        |
| 11 | Decision-1 process. Really, the design changes that    |
| 12 | resulted as a result of that change.                   |
| 13 | In November, we had a large - actually, a              |
| 14 | meeting that covered a whole bunch of technical        |
| 15 | topics. I've listed them there. It was a public        |
| 16 | technical exchange in Nevada where we talked about     |
| 17 | aircraft hazards, source terms and consequences,       |
| 18 | reliability methodology, again, human reliability      |
| 19 | analysis, licensing specifications, training and       |
| 20 | criticality.   |
| 21 | Now some of these topics we had an                     |
| 22 | opportunity to talk about in the past, and we had a    |
| 23 | need to lay out key messages and interact with them    |
| 24 | again to address specific technical issues. We         |
| 25 | presented on these topics at each of the technical     |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

1 exchanges, and had another beneficial interaction with 2 them. I have included the May 2007, the May 3 4 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007 facility lay out and operations. This is 5 a status update of their design. It's going to cover the container receipt enclosure facility, design up to 6 7 this point now. It's to give us information, the 8 latest information about the facility design. And 9 also address some of the wet handling facility, because that's another area that is of interest to the 10 staff. 11 Bear with me. With that, I'm going 12 Okay. to go ahead and move to slide 7. Now, in addition to 13 14 that, we have a multitude of proposed TEs. These have 15 been on -- they're sort of waiting in the wings until 16 DOE is ready to talk about the activities. We had 17 tried to set up an interaction on criticality in November. They were in the process of developing 18 19 their methodology report, and what we did in that technical exchange was convey our key messages to 20 them, and had an opportunity to interact at 21 the They didn't present there. 22 technical exchange. Thev wanted to get feedback from the DOE criticality safety 23 24 support group, and incorporate that, and I believe they're working on that now. So we should have a pre-25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

closure, and possibly a pre and post closure TE coming up in the future.

3 The other interactions - again, the idea 4 here is to enhance the staff understanding of DOE's 5 proposed design and approach, to add to the staff experience as far as what we know is coming in, the 6 7 opportunity to look at similar types of facilities 8 once we know what design they've laid out, to get 9 additional insights on risk-significance of the SSCs 10 that they've identified as important safety, and any that we might identify or be interested in. 11

In addition to the topics that are listed, 12 and there's a pre-closure design and operations, 13 14 another TE identified here, that's to address the rest 15 of the pre-closure facilities, the design. Right now, 16 they're ready to talk about the container receipt 17 enclosure facility, and they're ready to talk a little bit about the wet handling facility, so we have that 18 19 on the agenda, but the rest of the operations, the subsurface, all of the rest of the surface facilities 20 will have to come at some point. We would like to 21 actually have an idea of what the facility design is 22 before they submit the license application, and it 23 24 looks like there's going to be an opportunity at the end of the year in a public forum. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

We also are very interested in DOE's identification, their 2 hazard event sequence development, how they're categorizing those event sequences. We are particularly, obviously, interested in the design of their ITS SSCs. They're important to 6 safety structures, systems, and components, and there are questions about source terms and consequences that 8 we would like to entertain at a public technical 9 exchange.

10 And if -- there's one other area we're also interested, and it's not on the agenda yet, but 11 once they've completed the pre-closure safety analysis 12 and the design, we're interested in having a technical 13 14 exchange where we can talk about how the whole thing 15 fits together, not just pieces of it now, not looking 16 this facility's Important to Safetv SSC, at 17 structures, systems, and components, but looking at the whole picture, and starting to weigh where the 18 19 real risk significance is, what really is important and how they got to that point. 20

With that, I'd like to move to slide 7. 21 In addition to the DOE-NRC interactions, and in 22 Okav. addition to all the pre-licensing activities that we 23 24 identified, during this process, we went through and identified several areas where we felt the need to 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

5

7

(202) 234-4433

update or clarify information that's in the Yucca 1 Mountain Review Plan, and the need to go through and 2 3 develop several interim staff quidance documents. 4 I've listed them here. Again, the process - we tried 5 to make sure that we got it to as broad an audience as They were issued publicly through a Federal 6 possible. 7 Register notice for public comment. I believe there 8 was a 45-day public comment period. I think that we 9 had copied, or made sure that copies were coming 10 through to the ACNW on the final versions. At this point, I'm going to step briefly 11 through the ISGs. Interim Staff Guidance-01, Review 12 Methodology for Seismically Initiated Event Sequences. 13 14 I'm just going to -- I'm not going to discuss much on 15 that, because this topic has been through, I think you 16 guys have had staff briefings on it. DOE had a 17 briefing on it, and NEI also, I think, came in. So I think, unless there are additional questions, 18 I'm 19 going to move to the next one. I want to take a few minutes to discuss 20 the High-Level Waste Repository Safety ISG-02. 21 This is on the Pre-closure Safety Analysis Level of 22 Information and Reliability Estimates. It addressed 23 24 the level of information that -- well, actually, let step back. Level of Information has been a 25 me

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 longstanding issue between DOE and NRC, as far as what 2 our expectations are, what we should be looking for in 3 a license application. 4 We went through the process of developing

5 ISG-02 to convey to the staff - provide guidance to the staff on what we would be expecting with respect 6 7 to level of information in а risk-informed performance-based regulatory framework, and the level 8 9 of information that's necessary to support it, again, because of the risk-informed performance-based context 10 of the rule. 11

ISG did, it provided staff What the 12 quidance on level of information needed for SSCs that 13 14 are important to safety versus those that are not 15 important to safety. We also went through and identified reliability estimates, and appropriate 16 17 approaches for reliability estimates, including modeling, empirical analysis, and engineering 18 19 And we went through and actually included practice. examples in the appendices. 20

High-Level Waste ISG-03. I believe Sheena briefed the ACNW on that recently, as far as dose performance objection, and radiation protection, so I'm not going to take much time on that. I just wanted to point out that that was among the activities that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 166  |
|----|--|
| 1  | we've been involved in. And then Dr. Tina Ghosh will   |
| 2  | be here tomorrow to talk about High-Level Waste ISG-04 |
| 3  | on human reliability analysis.                         |
| 4  | Move to slide 9. Okay. Another one of                  |
| 5  | the pre-licensing activities, I think, that merits     |
| 6  | discussion here, at least to let you - to explain how  |
| 7  | the staff is getting prepared. And this is in an       |
| 8  | independent context. This is outside of interactions   |
| 9  | with DOE.  |
| 10 | We've had the opportunity to take several              |
| 11 | site visits. I provided one principal example up       |
| 12 | front. In June of 2006, we were at INL. We had an      |
| 13 | opportunity to go out and talk to the operators at the |
| 14 | independent spent fuel storage installation that's     |
| 15 | there. We had an opportunity, actually, to watch the   |
| 16 | canister handling operations, and as well as pool      |
| 17 | handling operations, which it appears there are going  |
| 18 | to be a number of pool handling operations in DOE's    |
| 19 | proposed facilities.                                   |
| 20 | The benefit there is we actually saw them              |
| 21 | doing a handling operation. We saw the 60 foot         |
| 22 | lifting fixture that I'm sure they couldn't get the    |
| 23 | thing out of the pool. It was very helpful as far as   |
| 24 | our preparedness. We also, where possible, have staff  |
| 25 | participating in inspections. One of the staff         |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 167  |
|----|--|
| 1  | members was able to participate in the heavy loads     |
| 2  | part of an inspection, and they were mocking up for a  |
| 3  | canister movement. And whenever those opportunities    |
| 4  | come around, we're trying to get involved in them.     |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: Just a comment, Robert. I                  |
| 6  | think that's fabulous that you're doing that, for the  |
| 7  | very reason that once you see it in real life, it      |
| 8  | makes a whole lot more sense when you're analyzing it  |
| 9  | in a computer code, so I'm sure we would all encourage |
| 10 | you to continue that effort. That's great news.        |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: We've had a number of trips               |
| 12 | out to INL. Previously, we've had trips to Hanford.    |
| 13 | I believe there's a trip to Hanford scheduled, or      |
| 14 | that's in the works now, now that we can interact      |
| 15 | again with DOE. There are other trips, where           |
| 16 | possible. We had an opportunity to go down, just a     |
| 17 | couple of weeks ago, and meet with Areva to talk about |
| 18 | their operating experience with respect to heavy       |
| 19 | loads. We had an opportunity in the past, and we       |
| 20 | briefed you about a trip to LaHague. Again, we were    |
| 21 | looking at the hot cell and bare fuel handling at that |
| 22 | point. Now we're actually shifting, obviously,         |
| 23 | looking predominantly at canister handling activities. |
| 24 | And we were able to gain some valuable information     |
| 25 | just by hopping on the Metro going down the street, so |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 168   |
|----|---|
| 1  | there are other activities planned. We've been doing  |
| 2  | a lot. I put two on here because of the - to get it   |
| 3  | in context.   |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: That's fine. That's great.  |
| 5  | MR. JOHNSON: Slide 9. Okay. Another one   |
| 6  | of the pre-closure/pre-licensing activities, I think  |
| 7  | that's important to talk about at this point are some   |
| 8  | of the technical work, the independent technical work   |
| 9  | that the staff is doing. And I'm sort of highlighting   |
| 10 | that.   |
| 11 | In some instances, we're depending on DOE   |
| 12 | for design information and public technical exchanges   |
| 13 | to gather this type of information. And where we  |
| 14 | can't gain that information, we're going out on our   |
| 15 | own and trying to come up with what we can. I think   |
| 16 | that's going a long way to staff preparedness.  |
| 17 | This slide provides examples of how staff   |
| 18 | preparatory activities have focused on qualitative  |
| 19 | risk-significant issues. The first bullet there, we   |
| 20 | had started the last time we briefed ACNW, we had   |
| 21 | started a pre-closure safety analysis exercise on the   |
| 22 | bare fuel handling activities. And shortly into that  |
| 23 | process, they changed their design.   |
| 24 | What we did gain from that was a  |
| 25 | tremendous amount of experience in thinking about how   |
| 1  | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

the systems work, and it benefitted the staff in that we were able to ask very pertinent questions of DOE on their proposed design, as well as the information that they were providing about it. It had us primed and ready to ask where we had questions or concerns about technical bases for reliability estimates, and these types of things. They changed the design, so that part has moved over.

9 currently working on We are another version, call it Phase 2, of PCSA exercise to look at 10 canister handling. It's a hypothetical canister 11 handling facility. The intent here is to gain an 12 understanding of operations that are similar to those 13 14 that expect at Yucca Mountain, to develop we 15 capability, to review a license application, to give 16 us something now to be working on and preparing, 17 developing that review capability. And it also - one of the other keys is -- one of the other outcomes from 18 19 it is to help us gain qualitative, and possibly some quantitative risk insights with respect based on the 20 analysis of similar facilities, something that we can 21 apply to the canister handling facility, or the wet 22 handling facility that DOE is proposing. 23 24

The next one that I wanted to point out is operating experience. This is similar to, in some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 respects, to the PCSA exercise; however, I need to talk through it a little bit more. We're also 2 conducting a review of multiple sources of operating 3 4 experience information from various sources, 5 databases, actual operator experience, interviews at existing nuclear facilities to gain risk insights that 6 7 are applicable to the operations we expect at Yucca Mountain. And, again, this is in the real world 8 9 facilities, what has been observed, and what can we learn from the operating experience that's out there 10 for facilities that we expect 11 to see at Yucca Mountain? Again, it's going toward our preparedness, 12 our preparatory activities. 13 14 Those are two of the key activities. Т

also, because of the fact that we had them on our activities list, and we'd identified these particular areas as being of interest in the past, we've gone through and conducted independent technical analyses for seismic, to address seismic hazards, and aircraft hazards.

Okay. And with that, now I'd like to go ahead and get into and discuss the independent review capability, and go to slide 11. Now, this is dealing with independent review capability, and there are multiple - there are all sorts of technical

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 171  |
|----|--|
| 1  | capabilities that the staff have. But what I wanted    |
| 2  | to do is focus, or provide one example of an           |
| 3  | independent review capability that we have, and that's |
| 4  | the pre-closure safety analysis tool.                  |
| 5  | The tool itself provides flexibility to                |
| 6  | perform independent calculations and support reviews.  |
| 7  | We can evaluate selected assumptions and data, we can  |
| 8  | develop event sequences, we can go through - it        |
| 9  | enhances our understanding of DOE's PCSA in that we    |
| 10 | can literally pull out and look at the significance or |
| 11 | sensitivity of different analyses, we can perform      |
| 12 | importance analyses, true importance analyses using    |
| 13 | the SAPHIRE capability that's built into the tool.     |
| 14 | And we can take a look at selected facilities and      |
| 15 | operations, or a broader aspect of that, if we had the |
| 16 | time, and the design information.                      |
| 17 | Now, it's important at this point to point             |
| 18 | out that NRC is not there's not a regulatory           |
| 19 | requirement for us to perform a pre-closure safety     |
| 20 | analysis. DOE is going to be developing the pre-       |
| 21 | closure safety analysis, and we're going to be looking |
| 22 | at the most important, or what we think are the most   |
| 23 | important aspects of that.                             |
| 24 | I also wanted to point out, and I listed               |
| 25 | it explicitly in the last bullet, that the staff       |
|    | •  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 172  |
|----|--|
| 1  | licensing decision is going to be based on what DOE    |
| 2  | submits in the license application as part of their    |
| 3  | PCSA and supporting information, and not on the        |
| 4  | independent analyses that we're doing. This            |
| 5  | capability allows us to understand, it enhances our    |
| 6  | understanding and it gives analytical capability.      |
| 7  | In addition to this, there are multiple -              |
| 8  | there are all sorts of technical codes, MACCS, seismic |
| 9  | codes. I can provide a list at some point, if you're   |
| 10 | interested.  |
| 11 | Okay. Bear with me. Okay. Now I'd like                 |
| 12 | to take a minute to talk about pre-licensing           |
| 13 | preparation, and that's on slide 12. Okay. With        |
| 14 | this, we are establishing, or we have already gone     |
| 15 | through and established review teams for pre-closure   |
| 16 | based on the WMRP and the SER structure, so we've gone |
| 17 | from the technical issues right into what we expect,   |
| 18 | or how we expect to perform our review. There are      |
| 19 | teams, the teams consist both of well, actually,       |
| 20 | I'm getting ahead of myself.                           |
| 21 | Real quickly, I want to point out that                 |
| 22 | we've established pre-closure review teams. Section    |
| 23 | 2.2.1 through 2.1.8 are on the pre-closure safety      |
| 24 | analysis itself. Those are the Yucca Mountain review   |
| 25 | sections that are applicable to the pre-closure safety |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 173   |
|----|---|
| 1  | analysis, itself. In addition, I've listed a couple   |
| 2  | of other sections that are under the pre-closure      |
| 3  | program. We're also developing, or we've established  |
| 4  | review teams there.                                   |
| 5  | We also have a key role that we're going              |
| 6  | to be playing in the review of Section 2.5 of the     |
| 7  | Yucca Mountain review plan, and that has to do with   |
| 8  | licensing specifications, training, several aspects I |
| 9  | think that are critical, or critically important to   |
| 10 | safety.   |
| 11 | The attempt here with that, and I alluded             |
| 12 | to it earlier, the pre-closure review teams actually  |
| 13 | break the review itself into logical review areas     |
| 14 | based on the YMRP and the SER structure. And we have  |
| 15 | integrated the Center and the NRC into these review   |
| 16 | teams. There are staff from both the Center and the   |
| 17 | NRC on each of these teams. There are technical leads |
| 18 | here and at the Center, and we've had success in      |
| 19 | working through and using these review teams.         |
| 20 | CHAIR RYAN: Robert, just so folks get a               |
| 21 | feel for the scope, how many members on all these     |
| 22 | teams? How many folks are involved in all these       |
| 23 | teams? Is it 50, 100, or can you                      |
| 24 | MR. JOHNSON: No, no, no. Ten, fifteen,                |
| 25 | some of them are more limited, some of them - for     |
|    | 1   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 174  |
|----|--|
| 1  | instance, ALARA, that section is very focused on HPs,  |
| 2  | and that's I don't think there are there may be        |
| 3  | five to ten people there.                              |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: That team.                                 |
| 5  | MR. JOHNSON: Correct.                                  |
| 6  | CHAIR RYAN: And some folks may overlap                 |
| 7  | with one team or another.                              |
| 8  | MR. JOHNSON: Correct.                                  |
| 9  | CHAIR RYAN: Okay. So that just gives us                |
| 10 | a feel for the scope.                                  |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: I mean, there we,                         |
| 12 | actually - I wasn't really going to get into it, but   |
| 13 | we went through before we went in and established      |
| 14 | the review teams based on the SER. We also, at the     |
| 15 | same time, went through and looked at skills, and      |
| 16 | disciplines, and staffing needs, and included that in  |
| 17 | the discussion, so their assignments I mean, one of    |
| 18 | the benefits from going through this process is to lay |
| 19 | out the roles and responsibilities of the different    |
| 20 | reviewers, so you know which team you're on, what      |
| 21 | you're responsible for, and I'll get into that a       |
| 22 | little bit on the next slide.                          |
| 23 | CHAIR RYAN: Right.                                     |
| 24 | MR. JOHNSON: It's very clear now. And                  |
| 25 | one of the other take-aways is that it's augmented,    |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 175   |
|----|---|
| 1  | it's a team that includes both Center and NRC staff.  |
| 2  | Okay. I'd like to talk about integrated   |
| 3  | review strategies at this point. The staff are  |
| 4  | working right now on developing integrated review   |
| 5  | strategies. This is to take all of the activities   |
| 6  | that we've been involved with up to this point. The   |
| 7  | site visits, the ISGs, the interactions, all of the   |
| 8  | knowledge that we have up to this point, look at it on  |
| 9  | in a risk-informed perspective, and lay out an  |
| 10 | integrated review strategy.   |
| 11 | And what I mean by an integrated review   |
| 12 | strategy is, we're developing several sections. The   |
| 13 | first of those is the scope, itself. We want you to   |
| 14 | make sure to be looking at it and understand it. This   |
| 15 | section actually summarizes the technical areas of the  |
| 16 | review that are to be addressed by the respective   |
| 17 | review teams, and it focuses on the regulatory  |
| 18 | requirements, and the evaluation findings that are  |
| 19 | identified in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan, so that   |
| 20 | you've got your focus.  |
| 21 | Now, it also lays out or provides risk  |
| 22 | insights for a plan to attain risk insights. We   |
| 23 | either identify or summarize the most important   |
| 24 | aspects of the PCSA, the Pre-closure Safety Analysis,   |
| 25 | that should be reflected, or should be where the staff  |
| l  | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 176  |
|----|--|
| 1  | is focusing. The Integrated Review Strategies are      |
| 2  | also going to be looking at, and having us focus now,  |
| 3  | rather than when the license application comes in, on  |
| 4  | the integration between the review teams. Because      |
| 5  | we're dealing with a pre-closure safety analysis, and  |
| 6  | we have eight sections that cover different aspects of |
| 7  | the analysis itself, we're going through and laying    |
| 8  | out, or focusing on the integration between these      |
| 9  | review teams. What inputs will I need to conduct my    |
| 10 | part of the review, and who is providing them, so I've |
| 11 | already got that line of sight. And then, also,        |
| 12 | identifying what outputs, what my evaluation finding   |
| 13 | is, what the outputs are from my review, and where     |
| 14 | it's going, who gets it.                               |
| 15 | The review strategies also identify - or               |
| 16 | in the review strategies, and I've already alluded to  |
| 17 | it a little bit, we are identifying the roles and      |
| 18 | responsibilities of the staff, how you're going to     |
| 19 | accomplish your portion of the review, who's           |
| 20 | responsible for reviewing the different sections. And  |
| 21 | then, the last bullet is capturing the pre-licensing   |
| 22 | activities that we'd like to we think we'd benefit     |
| 23 | from conducting prior to receiving the license         |

application. 24

25

I've listed the interactions that we have.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

We're working on milestones now for operating experience, and the pre-closure safety analysis exercise. That's where that type of information is captured right now, and it's a place to document or identify the things that we want to look at before it comes - the license application comes through the door.

8 Okay. With that, I'll go to the summary 9 slide. Hopefully, based on the discussion that was 10 presented, give you a clearer understanding of how the 11 staff is using a structured, integrated, and risk-12 informed approach to prepare for the licensing review, 13 or license application review.

14 I wanted to take an opportunity to go through 15 extensive listing of pre-licensing the 16 activities. There really is a lot going on, and 17 there's a lot on the plate now to move forward. We have a lot of proposed interactions with DOE, and a 18 19 lot of independent work that's going on. Actually, I covered the third bullet. We're going to continue to 20 interact with DOE, as it's appropriate, in a public 21 understand their pre-closure 22 to safetv manner, analysis, and the design. And we're going to continue 23 24 to work on independent technical activity, and developing our analytical capabilities. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

|    | 178  |
|----|--|
| 1  | So with that, I would like to go ahead and             |
| 2  | open it up for questions.                              |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: Sure. Ruth, why don't you                  |
| 4  | start?   |
| 5  | DR. WEINER: Well, this is a lot of                     |
| 6  | information to digest, and there's I can see from      |
| 7  | this what your plans are, and I want to commend you on |
| 8  | your plans. Why is this coming - maybe this is an      |
| 9  | unfair question - but why is this coming so late in    |
| 10 | the repository activity?                               |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: Well, bear with me. I'm an                |
| 12 | optimist. I'm not going to think that it's coming      |
| 13 | late in the process. We had a licensing review plan    |
| 14 | that was developed for 2004 when we thought DOE was    |
| 15 | going to come in with a license application 2004. We   |
| 16 | had the opportunity now to have additional time to     |
| 17 | prepare for the license application, and we stepped    |
| 18 | through and identified areas and activities that we    |
| 19 | thought would be beneficial in the time that we had,   |
| 20 | and we stepped through them. We laid out a plan, and   |
| 21 | we stepped through them, and that's why you're seeing  |
| 22 | this.  |
| 23 | Another element of that is, DOE, I think               |
| 24 | in the past may have been either reluctant or not - I  |
| 25 | need to say this in a positive manner. DOE is sharing  |
| l. |  |

(202) 234-4433

| 1  | 179  |
|----|--|
| 1  | a lot of information in public now at the public       |
| 2  | technical exchanges. We're having an opportunity to    |
| 3  | interact with them, and get beneficial information.    |
| 4  | DR. WEINER: So that your one new aspect                |
| 5  | has been these public technical exchanges, that you're |
| 6  | getting information from DOE that you really couldn't  |
| 7  | get earlier. Is that                                   |
| 8  | MR. JOHNSON: That's one, but I want to                 |
| 9  | point out, I think in the additional time to prepare,  |
| 10 | we also said okay, now that we have the time and the   |
| 11 | staff, and we recognize that perhaps the Yucca         |
| 12 | Mountain Review Plan needs to be updated, or revised,  |
| 13 | we had the time to do it, we were thinking about the   |
| 14 | activities, we had the opportunity to interact with    |
| 15 | DOE. There are a lot of things that led to this        |
| 16 | activity. It's not just happening, of late.            |
| 17 | DR. WEINER: Thanks for that explanation.               |
| 18 | MR. CAMPBELL: Can I add something here?                |
| 19 | This is Andy Campbell, Chief of the Performance        |
| 20 | Assessment Branch. Robert mentioned it earlier a       |
| 21 | couple of times, and I'll reiterate. With the CD-1,    |
| 22 | DOE changed fundamentally their operating facility     |
| 23 | design for Yucca Mountain. Prior to that, that was in  |
| 24 | `05, they were looking at bare fuel handling, very     |
| 25 | different facility than the facility they are talking  |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433
1 about now. So all of these design issues that Robert and the staff is dealing with at this point in time 2 3 are issues that have essentially come up since the 4 development of that CD-1, and they rolled that out to 5 us, I think last September, if I'm not mistaken. And that was just the beginning of it. So this is an 6 7 evolving process. It's an evolving design. We will 8 hear more through the remainder of the year before we 9 see a license application, but if you want to deal with that question, you maybe need to ask DOE the 10 question of why did you fundamentally change your 11 I think they have good reasons for it, but design. 12 that is a key factor here. 13 14 DR. WEINER: Thank you, Andy, for 15 anticipating the next question I was going to ask, 16 which had to do with the change in DOE's approach. Is 17 this the primary change that you saw going from handling bare fuel to handling canistered fuel? 18 Is 19 that the single biggest thing, or were there other factors that were similar? 20 MR. JOHNSON: That is, I think, the single 21 They're going to have pool operations 22 biggest thing. now, that's then added to the equation. 23 The amount of 24 fuel that'll be handled in that pool is a question that's still out there. I think there are estimates, 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 181  |
|----|--|
| 1  | I think, from well, I'm not going to guess, but        |
| 2  | there are questions as far as how much material will   |
| 3  | be in the pool, itself. So that's a new operation,     |
| 4  | and that's one that could potentially have an impact   |
| 5  | to worker safety.                                      |
| 6  | DR. WEINER: Are there any changes that                 |
| 7  | have made your review markedly more difficult, or      |
| 8  | markedly easier? Let me ask the other question, too.   |
| 9  | I was sort of thinking in the direction of, has this   |
| 10 | made the review process harder?                        |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: I don't believe it's made                 |
| 12 | the review process harder. Handling canistered fuel    |
| 13 | is going to I think DOE's thought is that it's         |
| 14 | inherently safer, and it's going to reduce the number  |
| 15 | of event sequences. We'll have to see where they go    |
| 16 | with it, but it should focus on the event sequences of |
| 17 | consequence.   |
| 18 | DR. WEINER: So you should have fewer                   |
| 19 | event sequences to deal with, and perhaps they would   |
| 20 | be more tractable.                                     |
| 21 | MR. JOHNSON: I believe that's their                    |
| 22 | thought process, yes.                                  |
| 23 | CHAIR RYAN: Jim.                                       |
| 24 | DR. CLARKE: Thanks, Robert. Just a                     |
| 25 | couple of questions, clarify maybe a few things. One   |
|    |  |

```
(202) 234-4433
```

|    | 182  |
|----|--|
| 1  | of the things I didn't see on your slides, and maybe   |
| 2  | it's implicit in the whole PCSA analysis, is the model |
| 3  | that the DOE is using, the TSM model. Is that still    |
| 4  | going forward? I think we heard about that very        |
| 5  | briefly about a year ago.                              |
| 6  | MR. JOHNSON: Yes, they are using that                  |
| 7  | model. They talked about that at the IMMM conference.  |
| 8  | There was a presentation on it in the public forum.    |
| 9  | My understanding is that they are using it, and that   |
| 10 | they're going to they're adjusting now the             |
| 11 | variables.   |
| 12 | DR. CLARKE: Yes. And my understanding of               |
| 13 | that model is you would not only look at things        |
| 14 | important to safety, you would look at, what I would   |
| 15 | call technical risk, operations, material flow through |
| 16 | the facility, some of the questions that you say       |
| 17 | haven't been answered yet. What do you do with stuff   |
| 18 | that doesn't come in in TADs, which I think is one of  |
| 19 | the reasons that they've added the pool, so that they  |
| 20 | can mix and match there, if it's not being blended at  |
| 21 | the utility. And so it's turned into probably not as   |
| 22 | simple an operation as maybe was originally intended.  |
| 23 | They're still going to have some fuel assembly         |
| 24 | handling in some cases, and is that model being used   |
| 25 | to try to bound some of those things?                  |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 183  |
|----|--|
| 1  | MR. JOHNSON: We haven't                                |
| 2  | DR. CLARKE: I guess I'm just trying to                 |
| 3  | find out a little more about the model.                |
| 4  | MR. JOHNSON: I believe that they are                   |
| 5  | using the model, but they haven't briefed us on it, or |
| 6  | we haven't had a technical exchange recently that I    |
| 7  | know of, where we discussed the TSM model.             |
| 8  | MR. CAMPBELL: We did ask for a briefing                |
| 9  | on that some time ago, and they weren't prepared at    |
| 10 | that time to do that. Maybe they will in the future.   |
| 11 | My understanding of the TSM model is that it is not a  |
| 12 | pre-closure safety analysis model. It does not end up  |
| 13 | in the same space that a pre-closure safety analysis   |
| 14 | model would stop.                                      |
| 15 | DR. CLARKE: And my understanding, Andy,                |
| 16 | is it's more operational.                              |
| 17 | MR. CAMPBELL: Yes. It is to try and                    |
| 18 | understand their operational system. It is not a       |
| 19 | model designed to comply with regulatory requirements. |
| 20 | DR. CLARKE: And the PCSA is being done by              |
| 21 | the DOE. The tool that you mentioned, however, is a    |
| 22 | tool that you've developed to help you review that.    |
| 23 | MR. JOHNSON: Correct. It's an                          |
| 24 | independent tool that was developed for us. It         |
| 25 | provides review capability. It has software            |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

integrated consequence capabilities. I have to go back to --

3 CHAIR RYAN: Robert, while you're on this 4 very topic - and, Jim, if I may - I think it would be 5 very helpful to the committee at some point if we could see a demonstration of the PCSA tool. 6 Is that 7 possible? Let me ask why. I mean, we're talking about evaluating risk-significant issues, and I'm sure 8 9 there's capabilities in your modeling tool that you 10 can use and demonstrate as to how you would go through a sequence, or look at a particular issue. And it 11 doesn't necessarily have to be a detailed item that's 12 under discussion with DOE. But if we could get a 13 14 better sense of how it works, and how you exercise it 15 in your evaluation protocols, that might be helpful. 16 Just a thought.

17 MR. JOHNSON: We may be able to answer a little bit of that here. I'll take a stab at it sort 18 19 of at a higher level. The tool provides capability for us to do independent calculations. SAPHIRE is a 20 component of it, so all of the capability of SAPHIRE 21 to develop event sequences, or do those types 22 of calculations, lay out event trees, and fault trees, it 23 24 has that capability. It has consequence codes that we can use, again, for independent --25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

185 1 CHAIR RYAN: If we could maybe take a technical term, and not necessarily today, because I 2 3 wouldn't want you to rush into something you hadn't 4 prepared, but if we could kind of walk through that 5 technical process that you would do to evaluate a problem, or even set up a problem. That, I think, 6 7 would be helpful to the committee to see, and gain 8 some insight as to how you would do the work you're 9 describing to us today. 10 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. MR. CAMPBELL: I think that from our 11 12 perspective, we would have to work that into а schedule. In the past, we've given the committee 13 14 multiple briefings on TPA code. We'd have to set 15 something up in a time frame that works with staff's 16 schedules and everything. CHAIR RYAN: No problem. 17 If it's not a reasonable thing, let me know, but I think it would 18 19 enhance everybody's understanding of exactly what we're talking about. Even if it's kind of an 20 abstracted version, just so they can see how these 21 various elements get exercised, and what the thought 22 process, and discussion process is for how a team 23 24 would use that tool. In timing space, I think we 25 MR. CAMPBELL:

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 186  |
|----|--|
| 1  | would probably be looking at some time in the fall.    |
| 2  | Would that work for the committee?                     |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: I don't think that's a                     |
| 4  | problem, at all.                                       |
| 5  | MR. CAMPBELL: Obviously, we would have to              |
| 6  | discuss that.  |
| 7  | CHAIR RYAN: Again, I'm not looking for                 |
| 8  | you to give us your soup to nuts. This is a real       |
| 9  | problem, and this is every step, but just some idea    |
| 10 | how the tool works, I think would help folks to see    |
| 11 | you use those on a routine basis.                      |
| 12 | DR. LEE: Just as a follow-up to what Dr.               |
| 13 | Ryan is asking for, maybe three years ago when - or    |
| 14 | maybe even longer when this tool was first being       |
| 15 | constructed, there was some discussion of when it was  |
| 16 | - once that tool was in place, and benchmarked, and    |
| 17 | worked out, you would come back and brief the          |
| 18 | committee, so I think this is just a follow-on to that |
| 19 | earlier  |
| 20 | MR. CAMPBELL: What I would envision us                 |
| 21 | doing, and, again, we will have to discuss this, but   |
| 22 | it would be some sort of status briefing of where      |
| 23 | we're at with the tool, what it's capabilities are.    |
| 24 | CHAIR RYAN: Yes. And how it works                      |
| 25 | MR. CAMPBELL: Be analogous to something                |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 187  |
|----|--|
| 1  | we've done in the past on TPA.                         |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Yes, that would be fine.                   |
| 3  | MR. CAMPBELL: Okay.                                    |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: Because it's clear that                    |
| 5  | you've thought a lot about it, and how it should be    |
| 6  | used, and how the structure of your whole program      |
| 7  | works, and I think that's central to what we're        |
| 8  | hearing today. That would just be an enhancement of    |
| 9  | this briefing.   |
| 10 | MR. JOHNSON: Now one thing I'm going to                |
| 11 | there is a briefing that took place in 2003. That      |
| 12 | may help, because the flow and the concept was laid    |
| 13 | out at that point, so that would be good background    |
| 14 | information. Vis and I actually gave that              |
| 15 | presentation.  |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Right.                                     |
| 17 | MR. JOHNSON: Also, I need to point out,                |
| 18 | the tool provides analytical capability. We are doing  |
| 19 | other activities. The pre-closure safety analysis      |
| 20 | exercise is something, for instance, that's outside of |
| 21 | the tool, and we may use parts of the tool for         |
| 22 | different aspects of that exercise. We use the tool    |
| 23 | for parts of it. I just point that out. So the other   |
| 24 | things that are going on are independent activities,   |
| 25 | even from the tool, but when we need the calculator,   |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 188   |
|----|---|
| 1  | we use it.  |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Sure. And I think we all  |
| 3  | appreciate the fact there are other calculational   |
| 4  | things that you need to do, and then that's an input  |
| 5  | to the assessment of the tool. All that's fine, but,  |
| 6  | frankly, it would be helpful, I think, for us, and  |
| 7  | also maybe our larger audience here from the public's   |
| 8  | standpoint, it gets an insight as to how you make   |
| 9  | these analyses, and how your thought process evolves.   |
| 10 | MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Great. Thank you.  |
| 11 | DR. CLARKE: Okay. That's kind of where  |
| 12 | I was headed. And if I understood what Andy said, you   |
| 13 | do expect a briefing at some point on the TSM, so   |
| 14 | we'll hear more about that.   |
| 15 | MR. CAMPBELL: Well, we have not received  |
| 16 | confirmation from DOE. This was some time ago that we   |
| 17 | discussed it.   |
| 18 | DR. CLARKE: And I guess the reason I keep   |
| 19 | bringing this up is I think there are operational   |
| 20 | issues that could impact safety, and things pile up,  |
| 21 | things go wrong, and things don't go exactly like they  |
| 22 | were planned to, so I was just curious about where  |
| 23 | that is. They are using that model to address some of   |
| 24 | those questions. And I agree with Mike, I think it  |
| 25 | would be helpful, at the appropriate time, we hear a  |
|    | I Contraction of the second |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 189  |
|----|--|
| 1  | little more about the tools that you're using to       |
| 2  | perform the review. And I'll stop there. Thanks.       |
| 3  | MR. JOHNSON: One other point to point out              |
| 4  | is, we've got a lot of activities in the works, so we  |
| 5  | have a full plate.                                     |
| 6  | MR. CAMPBELL: One quick point. Andy                    |
| 7  | Campbell, again. It is DOE's tool. They do use it      |
| 8  | for operational purposes. It is not used for, as far   |
| 9  | as I can tell, any compliance issues. And, perhaps,    |
| 10 | DOE is the one that should give a briefing. I can't    |
| 11 | speak for them, but maybe they should talk about the   |
| 12 | TSM to the committee.                                  |
| 13 | CHAIR RYAN: Well, we'll take an action                 |
| 14 | and maybe follow-up, Mike, with them, and see if we    |
| 15 | can get  |
| 16 | DR. LEE: Well, I believe Chris Koons is                |
| 17 | coming in in June to talk about the total system model |
| 18 | in TAD.  |
| 19 | CHAIR RYAN: Oh, good. Great. Come on                   |
| 20 | down.  |
| 21 | DR. LEE: We'll be here, total system                   |
| 22 | model in TAD.  |
| 23 | DR. CLARKE: Okay. Thanks.                              |
| 24 | CHAIR RYAN: All right. Professor Hinze.                |
| 25 | DR. HINZE: Robert, I'm sitting here                    |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 190  |
|----|--|
| 1  | looking at the recommendations that the committee made |
| 2  | in the letter to the Commission in September of `05,   |
| 3  | and you'll be pleased to at least know that in my      |
| 4  | interpretation that you've covered most of these       |
| 5  | recommendations. However, I do note that one of them   |
| 6  | is the staff should add fire protection to the list of |
| 7  | high priority pre-closure topics. Has that been        |
| 8  | incorporated?  |
| 9  | MR. JOHNSON: At this point, we are                     |
| 10 | considering fire hazards. We are aware of them, and    |
| 11 | we're looking where the possibility exists for fire    |
| 12 | hazards. Certainly, when we were looking at the fuel   |
| 13 | handling, or the bare fuel handling in an enclosed     |
| 14 | cell, we were looking at temperatures, fuel loading,   |
| 15 | ignition sources.                                      |
| 16 | DR. HINZE: But it goes way beyond that.                |
| 17 | MR. JOHNSON: Actually, I'm getting a nod.              |
| 18 | Albert, do you want to say a few Albert Wong from      |
| 19 | the technical staff.                                   |
| 20 | MR. WONG: Hi, good afternoon. Albert                   |
| 21 | Wong, I'm a member of the tech staff on the High-Level |
| 22 | Waste. The answer is yes, and part if you recall       |
| 23 | from one of the slides Robert prepared, on the         |
| 24 | technical work, there's operating experience. And      |
| 25 | part of the operating experience that we're            |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

191 1 specifically looking at are fire and explosion 2 hazards. And as part of that, we're also preparing in-house 3 our staff capability, staff capability 4 looking at those issues. So along that line, we have 5 engaged in our efforts in NRR and NRO, and also our experts in the regions to, again, prepare for our 6 7 capabilities. So the answer is yes. So it would be appropriate to 8 DR. HINZE: 9 this high priority say that has moved to а 10 consideration? MR. It's part of the overall 11 WONG: technical capability we're trying to build up, trying 12 to prepare ourselves. Yes, the answer is yes. Along 13 14 with other capabilities we're trying to build up. 15 DR. HINZE: Thank you very much. 16 MR. WONG: You're welcome. 17 MR. CAMPBELL: Let me add, Dr. Hinze -Andy Campbell. aqain, 18 19 DR. HINZE: Yes, Dr. Campbell. There's a difference 20 MR. CAMPBELL: between a high priority in terms of what we may be 21 looking at for staff preparations, and anything that 22 might be construed as risk-significance. Okay. 23 24 There's a fundamental difference between those, and we want to make sure for the record that --25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 192   |
|----|---|
| 1  | DR. HINZE: What's the difference between  |
| 2  | a high priority and a   |
| 3  | MR. CAMPBELL: We don't have a pre-closure   |
| 4  | safety analysis with an identification of ITS systems   |
| 5  | that DOE has to produce for their license application.  |
| 6  | In that license application, they would identify any  |
| 7  | risk-significant components to the system on the basis  |
| 8  | of that pre-closure safety analysis. We haven't seen  |
| 9  | it, it's not done yet, and that will be the document  |
| 10 | which will present that type of information. So what  |
| 11 | we have to-date is, we're looking at operating  |
| 12 | experience, we're looking at effects of fire, and a   |
| 13 | variety of different hazards that could occur in a  |
| 14 | facility as a part of our preparation to review what  |
| 15 | DOE presents to us, so we don't know that they would  |
| 16 | come in and say it is risk-significant or not. We'll  |
| 17 | have enough information to be able to review what DOE   |
| 18 | sends to us.  |
| 19 | DR. HINZE: High priority is the lower   |
| 20 | level, and as you are reviewing it at this point, and   |
| 21 | then you see the risk-significance as it is stated by   |
| 22 | DOE. Is that kind of your   |
| 23 | MR. CAMPBELL: Let me restate. The   |
| 24 | purpose of our pre-closure work is to prepare the   |
| 25 | staff to review DOE's license application. Obviously,   |
|    | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 193  |
|----|--|
| 1  | we've gone through, on numerous occasions over the     |
| 2  | past few years, and included things in those           |
| 3  | activities, and not included things in those           |
| 4  | activities. So what you see, and what is ongoing is    |
| 5  | we feel the most important areas to continue looking   |
| 6  | at, given all the other areas we could look at, but    |
| 7  | that is not to be construed as necessarily going to    |
| 8  | end up being a risk-significant area of an LA.         |
| 9  | DR. HINZE: Well, I guess that went to one              |
| 10 | of my other questions that I kind of jotted down here, |
| 11 | is how do you how are you determining which are        |
| 12 | those high priority issues, if you aren't doing it     |
| 13 | from a risk-based point of view?                       |
| 14 | MR. CAMPBELL: We are a risk-informed                   |
| 15 | organization, so we base it on not only things like    |
| 16 | what would come out of a model, but the operational    |
| 17 | experience reviews, what's gone on. The NRC has been   |
| 18 | licensing operational facilities for many decades at   |
| 19 | this point, and we have a pretty good idea of what the |
| 20 | risk significant areas are. And we're working with     |
| 21 | other divisions in terms of understanding what those   |
| 22 | issues are, and focusing our efforts in those areas    |
| 23 | that past experience has shown can be potentially      |
| 24 | risk-significant, or could lead to other issues.       |
| 25 | MR. JOHNSON: And to add to that, we're                 |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

1 also using our expertise, our understanding of DOE's approach now, the things that they are leaning toward 2 3 for ITS SSCs, things that they may have identified in 4 public technical exchanges, where we have an 5 opportunity. So we have a number of elements or things to put into the equation. It's not risk-based, 6 7 is where he started, it's risk-informed. We're taking 8 insights from our independent activities, we are 9 looking at what DOE's approach is, what they might have identified as being important safety. 10 Do we agree with that? If they've not identified it as 11 important to safety, do we think it needs to be? 12 So it's -- the real focus is going to be on what they 13 14 identify as important to safety, and what we think may 15 be important to safety. But I think the easy or the 16 question, the answer to the question you're looking 17 for is, are we considering fire hazards in the work we're doing? And the answer is yes, we're looking 18 19 both for operating experience, and in the pre-closure safety analysis exercise, how --20 DR. HINZE: Some quantification, as Dr. 21 Campbell pointed out. 22 Is it likelv? 23 MR. JOHNSON: Yes. How 24 likely is it? And what are the consequences? Ιf there's not a lot of fuel, or it's not likely, then we 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 195  |
|----|--|
| 1  | would not spend a whole lot of time on it. But,        |
| 2  | again, DOE has to identify if the event sequences that |
| 3  | would result from a fire hazard are categorized as     |
| 4  | Category 1 or Category 2 event sequences.              |
| 5  | DR. HINZE: Let me move to your slide 13,               |
| 6  | integrated review strategies. I may have               |
| 7  | misunderstood, but this integration of review teams    |
| 8  | sounds really great. But what I think I heard was      |
| 9  | that the integration was largely on the input side of  |
| 10 | things, and I didn't hear anything about the output    |
| 11 | side. And integration has to be on both of those to    |
| 12 | be effective, and that's not a                         |
| 13 | MR. JOHNSON: Well, at that point we were               |
| 14 | about 40 minutes into the presentation. I may not have |
| 15 | clearly mentioned that. It is not only the inputs,     |
| 16 | what I need to be able to make the licensing decision, |
| 17 | the regulatory finding in my section, but also, what   |
| 18 | I'm going to what the outputs are from that            |
| 19 | section.   |
| 20 | DR. HINZE: Right.                                      |
| 21 | MR. JOHNSON: And how that's handed off to              |
| 22 | the next part of the analysis, or the person that's    |
| 23 | doing the review of the next part of the analysis, so  |
| 24 | it actually is both. And there's a                     |
| 25 | DR. HINZE: That's okay, Robert. I just                 |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

didn't hear it, and I just wanted to make certain we were all on the same page on that.

3 MR. JOHNSON: And, actually, in addition 4 to that, not only inside the PCSA or the pre-closure 5 safety analysis itself, but we're also going to be looking at the integration. And I talked about 6 7 licensing specifications, how they're qoinq to 8 demonstrate that they're going to operate safety, what 9 controls they have to rely on, what the integration is 10 between the event sequence development and categorization, and the SSCs that would be important, 11 the structure, systems, or components that would be 12 important to safety, and that link. 13 So DOE has 14 identified something as being important to safety, how 15 are they putting together the licensing specs to ensure that that particular SSC performs its intended 16 17 safety function, surveil, maintenance, training, the whole nine yards. 18

19 HINZE: Let me move on to Interim DR. Will there be any more ISGs related 20 Staff Guidance. to pre-closure? Did I ask the right question, because 21 I heard --22 That's the right question, 23 MR. JOHNSON: 24 and I have the right answer.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

DR. HINZE: There were going to be eight

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

(202) 234-4433

|    | 197  |
|----|--|
| 1  | at one time.   |
| 2  | MR. JOHNSON: At one time, there were a                 |
| 3  | number of them. I can't remember whether it was        |
| 4  | eight, or more or less. Right now, I believe that      |
| 5  | there are none on the agenda. We have these four that  |
| 6  | are laid out. We are I think 04 is out, human          |
| 7  | reliability is out for public comment, and the period  |
| 8  | should be closing very soon. And ISG-03 is in the      |
| 9  | last part of the concurrence to have it be made final. |
| 10 | And right now, there are none identified; however, in  |
| 11 | the time that we have, if we do identify the need to   |
| 12 | update the review plan, or to provide any clarity in   |
| 13 | it, clarifications to what's in there as a result of   |
| 14 | maybe a design change, or updated regulatory guidance, |
| 15 | then we would go through that process.                 |
| 16 | DR. HINZE: You received a lot of comments              |
| 17 | on 1, both on the technical side and the process side. |
| 18 | Forgetting the process side, what kind of a response,  |
| 19 | or comments have you had to your other ISGs, your      |
| 20 | draft ISGs?  |
| 21 | MR. JOHNSON: Actually, it's been pretty                |
| 22 | limited. We have gotten feedback. We've provided it    |
| 23 | in the agency to Research and NRR, as well as Spent    |
| 24 | Fuel and whatever they're called now, Spent Fuel -     |
| 25 | Fuel Project Office.                                   |
|    | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I                |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 198  |
|----|--|
| 1  | MR. CAMPBELL: Spent Fuel Storage and                   |
| 2  | Transportation, SFST.                                  |
| 3  | MR. JOHNSON: Okay. And Fuel Cycle. So                  |
| 4  | it's going out internally, and it's going out for      |
| 5  | public comment. And I believe on 1, we received        |
| 6  | comments from DOE and NEI. On 2, we received comments  |
| 7  | from DOE and NEI. On 3, I believe we received          |
| 8  | comments from DOE and NEI. I'd have to double check    |
| 9  | that, so we're getting limited feedback, but the same  |
| 10 | general types of comments.                             |
| 11 | DR. HINZE: Concerning ISG-01, I attended               |
| 12 | your June of last year working meeting with NEI, and   |
| 13 | EPRI, and my impression at that point was that DOE had |
| 14 | no problems with ISG-01. Is that still the case, with  |
| 15 | the review methodology that you have suggested as a    |
| 16 | possibility in 01?                                     |
| 17 | MR. JOHNSON: I believe that that's still               |
| 18 | the case.  |
| 19 | DR. HINZE: There were some items, though,              |
| 20 | and possible misunderstandings of some of the wording  |
| 21 | in that. Has that been clarified, at all, in ISG-01?   |
| 22 | MR. JOHNSON: Fortunately, I have a couple              |
| 23 | of staff here that can probably answer that.           |
| 24 | DR. HINZE: I think we were both in the                 |
| 25 | meeting. We were sitting next to each other.           |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 199  |
|----|--|
| 1  | MR. JOHNSON: As far as I understand it,                |
| 2  | and I am not a seismologist, I think that there are    |
| 3  | not problems, but I'm going to defer that to either    |
| 4  | Abou-Bakr, or Raj, or Chris.                           |
| 5  | MR. IBRAHIM: Abou-Bakr Ibrahim, High                   |
| 6  | Level Waste. I don't think we have any problem with    |
| 7  | DOE in ISG-1, and they agreed with everything we       |
| 8  | stated in the ISG. The only thing was NEI, and we had  |
| 9  | a meeting with them, and we clarified that issue with  |
| 10 | seismology, to some extent, with our response to them. |
| 11 | DR. HINZE: Thank you very much, Dr.                    |
| 12 | Ibrahim.   |
| 13 | MR. JOHNSON: I would like to add                       |
| 14 | something to that. We also, as a part of that          |
| 15 | process, NEI had requested public meetings to discuss, |
| 16 | I believe, both ISG-01 and ISG-02.                     |
| 17 | DR. HINZE: If I may have a few more                    |
| 18 | moments?   |
| 19 | CHAIR RYAN: Please, Professor Hinze.                   |
| 20 | DR. HINZE: In your review teams, two,                  |
| 21 | one, one, three, identification of hazards, and        |
| 22 | initiating events. I note that your initiating events  |
| 23 | are seismic hazards and aircraft hazards. And I'm      |
| 24 | wondering why volcanism isn't there, because it seems  |
| 25 | to be such a significant topic in the integrated issue |

(202) 234-4433

1 status report of April 2005. There are several mentions of volcanic activity in this report, and I'm 2 3 just wondering has that dropped off the radar screen? 4 Is it unimportant? Has it been evaluated, et cetera? 5 MR. JOHNSON: Actually, I have several comments there. The first one is, when we -- I gave 6 7 as examples on slide 10 initiating events, I just 8 listed them. There's a lot of activity going on. Ι 9 wanted, because of the interest in PFS and aircraft

this, again, is examples. And maybe I should have 11 made that a little more clear. There are a number of 12 activities that are going on. We will look at all of 13 14 the hazards that DOE identifies as being important, or 15 the ones that -- the hazards that they're going 16 through the process and identifying. We will look at 17 the event sequences that are developed with them, as well. 18

hazards, we are looking in that particular area, so

Now I think to get more specifically your question, volcanism may be an issue in post closure because of the Category 1 and Category 2 event sequences, and the likelihood. I'm not sure that it's a pre-closure issue. In the last -- when Paul Harrington gave the last briefing, I don't know whether that was two months ago.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

10

(202) 234-4433

DR. HINZE: It was two months ago, and I asked him the same question, and he said that he was unprepared to answer it. I talked about, number one, the loading, the mass loading by the ash, and also, the ventilation problem.

I think there are two -- I 6 MR. JOHNSON: 7 think we can get through the two answers there. Ι 8 think what we have heard from DOE, I think in public 9 technical exchanges, and I think Paul mentioned it. 10 I'd have to go back and look at the transcript, but they are going to design the roof loads for a specific 11 They have to justify what that ash load is, 12 ash load. and the likelihood of that event occurring. 13

We have done independent work, I believe, at the Center, and we have our thoughts on whether that event sequence is a Category 1, or a Category 2 event sequence that needs to be considered in the preclosure safety analysis.

DR. HINZE: How about the ventilation system, and the clogging of the system by ash, and the ramifications that might have through the entire process?

23 MR. JOHNSON: This is one -- I have not 24 seen how DOE is planning to approach that. My first, 25 my gut response is that they would be -- if this type

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

|    | 202  |
|----|--|
| 1  | of event occurred, they'd move into a safe mode of     |
| 2  | operation. They would shut down. I mean, they'd move   |
| 3  | the tech spec would say we're going to shut it         |
| 4  | down. We have to ensure that it provides this amount   |
| 5  | of recirculation and lay it out, so that, combined     |
| 6  | with the fact that the likelihood of this particular   |
| 7  | event happening on top of another event sequence that  |
| 8  | would result in a potential demand, or a release that  |
| 9  | you'd need the HVAC system for, would put it beyond    |
| 10 | Cat 2.   |
| 11 | DR. HINZE: It just should be dealt with.               |
| 12 | That's my concern.                                     |
| 13 | MR. JOHNSON: Okay.                                     |
| 14 | DR. HINZE: Going to slide 10, I think                  |
| 15 | this is just a repetition in the sense of what Dr.     |
| 16 | Ryan and Dr. Clarke had talked about, in terms of the  |
| 17 | operating experience. You talk about this being a      |
| 18 | first-of-a-kind, but there are other facilities that   |
| 19 | have many of the same concerns that you might have     |
| 20 | with the pre-closure facility. And do I understand     |
| 21 | correctly that you have applied your analysis to some  |
| 22 | other plants? Was that what I                          |
| 23 | MR. JOHNSON: Yes, sir. We're actually -                |
| 24 | and you hit it right on. The regulatory context of     |
| 25 | the risk-informed performance-based rule is different. |
| 1  |  |

(202) 234-4433

1 This is a first-of-a-kind regulatory activity. You 2 are absolutely right, there are independent spent fuel There are pools. 3 storage installations out there. 4 We've been handling material. There are hot cells out 5 there. There's quite a wide source of operating experience that gives us real world, or actual 6 7 experience, or where we expect hazards, SO we 8 recognize that there are analog components out there, 9 and we are looking at them, or we're looking at the 10 experience with them. We also recognize that some of the stuff 11

that they're going to come in with could be unique, 12 and we're trying -- that's why we're pushing to 13 14 understand and interact with them on design as soon as 15 we can, so that we can understand what the SSCs are, 16 and what the ITS SSCs are. They have a transfer and 17 placement vehicle which I think is going to be relatively unique, and they're going to have to come 18 19 up with a reliability. I believe it's an ITS SSC, and they're going to have to justify the reliability of 20 the system, or provide a technical basis for the 21 reliability of 22 the system. And that will be interesting to see. 23

DR. HINZE: Well, I assume that you have some examples of Lessons Learned from this kind of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 204  |
|----|--|
| 1  | operating experience, if you will. And with your             |
| 2  | field site visits, this is being very helpful.               |
| 3  | MR. JOHNSON: We're actually documenting                      |
| 4  |  |
| 5  | DR. HINZE: I want to support that. I                         |
| 6  | think the committee is supporting it, and we'd like to       |
| 7  | see an example of how it really does apply.                  |
| 8  | I'm going to take time, if I might, for                      |
| 9  | just one more question. What's the status of                 |
| 10 | evaluation of the aging pad? Are there any problems          |
| 11 | with the aging pad in terms of its location and              |
| 12 | proximity to faults on cut-and-fill property? Where          |
| 13 | are you and your colleagues in terms of evaluating the       |
| 14 | pad?   |
| 15 | MR. JOHNSON: I'll start that off at a                        |
| 16 | high level, and then let some of the structural people       |
| 17 | get in. We are looking at the pads for performance           |
| 18 | with respect to aircraft hazards. We're looking at           |
| 19 | seismic performance. There are different activities          |
| 20 | that are going on there.                                     |
| 21 | Now, I think sorry. As far as the                            |
| 22 | placement of the pads, I'm not sure that they're             |
| 23 | actually narrowed the pads, where they're going to put       |
| 24 | them, down yet in CD-1. We will have an opportunity,         |
| 25 | I believe at the end of the month on May $30^{th}$ , to have |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 205  |
|----|--|
| 1  | public technical exchange in Nevada, where I believe   |
| 2  | they're going to be laying out facility layout, so we  |
| 3  | will get some idea of where it is. I'm not sure where  |
| 4  | they're putting the pad, yet.                          |
| 5  | DR. HINZE: Will you be having the dynamic              |
| 6  | information on the subsurface in that area then from   |
| 7  | them at the same time? That will help you to proceed   |
| 8  | with your work.  |
| 9  | MR. JOHNSON: I'm not sure I can speak for              |
| 10 | DOE at this point, but one of the structural staff.    |
| 11 | Abou-Bakr.   |
| 12 | MR. IBRAHIM: So far, DOE is still doing                |
| 13 | some measurement for identifying the structure surface |
| 14 | and structure where the situation will, because as you |
| 15 | know, they didn't decide exactly where the pad will be |
| 16 | located. And it within next months, I think you may    |
| 17 | know Dr. Stucky is going to the field and try to       |
| 18 | collect more data for SSW, and they are doing also     |
| 19 | some drill holes, deep drill holes, and shallow drill  |
| 20 | holes to get the information for the geotechnical      |
| 21 | investigation.   |
| 22 | DR. HINZE: Well, last month, or in March               |
| 23 | when Dr. Harrington was in, he showed an actual        |
| 24 | location of the pad. But you're saying that's up for   |
| 25 | grabs yet, because the analyses, and actually, the     |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 206   |
|----|---|
| 1  | data collection isn't completed. Thank you very much,   |
| 2  | Buck. Dr. Ryan, I've taken my two minutes. Thank you  |
| 3  | very much.  |
| 4  | CHAIR RYAN: Yes, thank you. Well spent.   |
| 5  | It seemed like 30, Bill, but it flew by.  |
| 6  | (Laughter.)   |
| 7  | CHAIR RYAN: No, that's fine, and I think  |
| 8  | we benefitted by the comments. Yes, Dr. Campbell.   |
| 9  | MR. CAMPBELL: Just a point of   |
| 10 | information. The closing date for public comments on  |
| 11 | ISG-04, which is Human Reliability Analysis, is June  |
| 12 | 4. And Dr. Tina Ghosh will make a presentation to the   |
| 13 | committee tomorrow morning at 11 a.m.   |
| 14 | CHAIR RYAN: Great. Look forward to that.  |
| 15 | Thank you. Allen?   |
| 16 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: My two minutes.   |
| 17 | Another two minutes, and then we can retire.  |
| 18 | On your slide 12, there's a couple of   |
| 19 | items there, plans for retrieval and alternate storage  |
| 20 | of waste, and plans for permanent closure. I think I  |
| 21 | maybe know what those mean, but tell me what those  |
| 22 | cover.  |
| 23 | MR. JOHNSON: Let me start off by saying,  |
| 24 | I wanted to make sure that you got the full picture,  |
| 25 | the full these are aspects of pre-closure review,   |
| 1  | I contract of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

so I went in and included them. This is where we're looking at their plans with respect to how -- there's a regulatory requirement that they have a plan to be able to retrieve a certain amount of waste in a given time. This is the process, this is the section of the review plan that steps through each of that, each part of the review plan.

8 And then as far as two and three, plans 9 for permanent closure, this has to do with 10 decontamination and demolition, or decontamination and 11 decommissioning. Thank you. So that's where they're 12 looking at those aspects of the pre-closure review.

VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. I quess what I'm 13 14 reacting to here is, in many of our previous discussions, somehow we focused a lot on the surface 15 facilities, and at least for me, it's gotten by me, 16 17 the fact that your scope covers, I gather, emplacement operations, retrieval, which is sort of an Alternative 18 19 B, and then actually closing this thing.

How are you going about preparing things, 20 like inserting Titanium drip shields, 21 and the possibility of backfill, and this kind of stuff? 22 Most of those are post 23 MR. JOHNSON: 24 closure aspects, I believe. Now let me step into this With respect to retrieval, DOE has to have a 25 one.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

|    | 208  |
|----|--|
| 1  | plan in hand when they submit the license application  |
| 2  | to be able to retrieve the waste in a timely manner.   |
| 3  | And we're not DOE is going to submit the plan for      |
| 4  | how they would achieve this, whether things and,       |
| 5  | certainly, they're going to be thinking about          |
| 6  | backfill. I believe that they're talking about drip    |
| 7  | shields in a long-term.                                |
| 8  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: But still pre-closure.               |
| 9  | MR. JOHNSON: Correct.                                  |
| 10 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: By definition.                       |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: So once they submit the                   |
| 12 | license application, we'll have staff looking at these |
| 13 | plans. We have staff assigned to it right now to be    |
| 14 | looking at the plans once they submit the license      |
| 15 | application for how they're going to be able to do     |
| 16 | this. And now, they'll weigh the benefits, or the      |
| 17 | merit  |
| 18 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, first let me be                |
| 19 | clear on something. All of this is included in your    |
| 20 | review scope.  |
| 21 | MR. JOHNSON: Correct.                                  |
| 22 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. But it's a very                |
| 23 | different kind of a thing from                         |
| 24 | MR. JOHNSON: It is.                                    |
| 25 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: seismic analysis of                  |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

a facility, or airplane crashes. And where are you going to get experience or background information on things like backfill, and emplacing Titanium shields in these little vehicles that are going to take the TADs or the canisters, whatever, down into the That seems to take you down a whole repository? different line of information needs, and experience 8 needs.

9 MR. CAMPBELL: Let me take a stab at that. 10 And Robert can correct me if I'm wrong, but in terms of pre-closure, our review is focused on Category 1 11 event sequences, something that can happen at least 12 once during the operational life of the facility, that 13 14 would result in a dose to either workers or the 15 public. Category 2 event sequences, I think is 1 in 16 10,000 chance of occurring over the life of the 17 facility, that could result in a significant dose to a member of the public outside the boundary of the 18 19 facility. Anything beyond Category 2, if I understand correctly, does not have to be analyzed. 20 So if the emplacement of the drip shields, or backfill, or any 21 of that could result in a worker dose, they would have 22 to, obviously, analyze that. If it's simply an 23 24 operational thing, they would have to, obviously, consider how they're going to do that. But I'm not 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

210 1 sure that would, necessarily, be a pre-closure safety analysis issue. And I think Tim can correct me if I'm 2 3 wronq. 4 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I recognize you're 5 still quessing at what sequences they're going to include there or not, but still, don't you have to be 6 7 prepared to do some level of review. If they say it's 8 not included because of the probability, you have to 9 have enough expertise to either validate that, or say 10 no, we don't accept that? And how would you go about -- I mean, this is about preparation for the review. 11 How do you go about preparing for the review of those 12 13 things? 14 MR. CAMPBELL: Well, again, DOE has to 15 make the case of whether this - any sort of accident could occur with this that would result in either a 16 17 Cat 1, or a Cat 2, or if it's beyond Cat 2, they don't have to analyze it, beyond maybe an initial pre-18 19 closure analysis, or they've screened it out. That's up to them. We don't know exactly how they would do 20 that. 21 Yes, but how are you 22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: preparing to review it? 23 24 MR. McCARTIN: I quess from a -- I mean, there are certain aspects of Yucca Mountain that are 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

|    | 211  |
|----|--|
| 1  | a first-of-a kind. Installing drip shields, I don't    |
| 2  | think anyone has ever done that in this kind of        |
| 3  | environment. They will have to present how they plan   |
| 4  | to do it, and the design. We will review that using    |
| 5  | our engineering judgment, and that pretty much is it.  |
| 6  | I mean, there are no corollaries to this that we have. |
| 7  | However, the flip side of it for operations, remember, |
| 8  | we are there inspecting and enforcing the regulations, |
| 9  | so as things are being done, we will be there to       |
| 10 | examine, watch, oversee, and so early-on, the review   |
| 11 | will be based you know, something like the drip        |
| 12 | shields, yes, it's going to be based on engineering    |
| 13 | judgment, and what we consider to be reasonable for    |
| 14 | the feasibility of their design and their operations.  |
| 15 | However, we will be there to watch the operations.     |
| 16 | But I don't know what I'm trying to get a sense of     |
| 17 | what the concern is                                    |
| 18 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, let me pick maybe              |
| 19 | a more typical example, and that is, the possibility   |
| 20 | of a rock fall. Now you've got a bunch of TADs lined   |
| 21 | up, and the rock comes tumbling down. How are you      |
| 22 | preparing to review that?                              |
| 23 | MR. JOHNSON: The first I think it                      |
| 24 | comes back to the the first part of that is, is        |
| 25 | this rock fall and event sequence that fits in either  |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 212  |
|----|--|
| 1  | as a Category 1 or Category 2 event sequence? And if   |
| 2  | it is, is there a potential to get a consequence to a  |
| 3  | worker or outside of the repository? So if the event   |
| 4  | sequence is Cat 1 or Cat 2, does it result in a dose,  |
| 5  | and does the dose exceed performance objectives? And,  |
| 6  | at that point, if it does, you have to determine       |
| 7  | whether you need ITS SSCs.                             |
| 8  | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I understand that. I'm               |
| 9  | not making my question clear. My question is, how are  |
| 10 | you now preparing to review that?                      |
| 11 | MR. JOHNSON: Well, we have the technical               |
| 12 | staff, both operational and seismic structural, all of |
| 13 | the structural staff that are looking at drift         |
| 14 | degradation.   |
| 15 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: You're stating to get                |
| 16 | to what I have in mind. I've heard a lot of            |
| 17 | discussion about surface facilities in more than one   |
| 18 | meeting here. I've heard essentially nothing about     |
| 19 | the subsurface operations, and the review of them.     |
| 20 | And my first sense, out of ignorance, is that most of  |
| 21 | the attention is being paid in the surface, and maybe  |
| 22 | not enough in the subsurface.                          |
| 23 | MR. JOHNSON: I can clear part of that up.              |
| 24 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: And you gave examples                |
| 25 | of going and touring facilities, and this kind of      |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

thing. I'm asking what you're doing related to subsurface.

1

2

We have people here 3 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. 4 and at the Center that are looking at drift 5 degradation. We also have operational staff that 6 would be looking at event sequences if, again, they're 7 categorized as Category 1 or Category 2 event 8 sequence, and there's a potential dose consequence. 9 If there's not a dose consequence, then what DOE is going to have to do is figure out how they'll retrieve 10 it, and that's another -- I think that moves into a 11 different space, but we are -- we have a team that's 12 set up and comprised of technical staff that can look 13 14 at both the operational aspects, as well as the 15 engineering aspects associated with drift degradation. They are going to be developing, or in the processing 16 17 of developing a review strategy to lay out, I think what you're asking for, you're looking for. And so, 18 19 I think it's not that you're not hearing about it, it's that there are not many event sequences that 20 result in a dose either to worker, or public for this. 21 But I'm seeing a bit of 22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: circularity here, and that is, you're saying most of 23 24 them don't, but you haven't reviewed them yet, so how do you know they don't? 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 214   |
|----|---|
| 1  | MR. McCARTIN: Tim McCartin, NRC staff.                |
| 2  | I mean, there, I didn't know you were getting at how, |
| 3  | say, the mined openings degrade over time. And there, |
| 4  | there is a lot of experience with operating mines     |
| 5  | throughout the world. In addition, at Yucca Mountain, |
| 6  | they have, obviously, the ESF that has been there for |
| 7  | quite a while. There are certain supports done for    |
| 8  | maintaining that, watching that, and that is          |
| 9  | there's been earthquakes, not huge ones, but          |
| 10 | earthquakes at Yucca Mountain with that tunnel open,  |
| 11 | and so that kind of behavior is more well known. If   |
| 12 | the concern is as much with the stability of          |
| 13 | underground openings, we do have the expertise, and   |
| 14 | there is experience out there with respect to the     |
| 15 | safety of underground openings.                       |
| 16 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: I don't mean to pick on             |
| 17 | any particular sequence, and I don't want to get      |
| 18 | focused on it, because that isn't my point. If DOE    |
| 19 | comes in and says it's a Cat 1 or Cat 2, you have to  |
| 20 | review it. DOE says it's not, you've got to review    |
| 21 | the justification for them saying it's not, and agree |
| 22 | with it.  |
| 23 | MR. McCARTIN: Correct. And the                        |
| 24 | underground openings are a part of that.              |
| 25 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Well, I understand, but             |
|    |   |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 215  |
|----|--|
| 1  | that's a specific. In general, you've got to be        |
| 2  | prepared for a wide variety of subsurface areas. I     |
| 3  | guess at some point - I mean, you've taken a cut at a  |
| 4  | work breakdown, let me call it, the 2.1.1s and         |
| 5  | whatever. I'd be interested in seeing at some point    |
| 6  | maybe a crosscut of this, not broken down by this kind |
| 7  | of thing, but by facility, or operation, or surface    |
| 8  | and subsurface, or something, just to see what's being |
| 9  | addressed there.                                       |
| 10 | MR. JOHNSON: Okay. That is a good point.               |
| 11 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Enough.                        |
| 12 | CHAIR RYAN: That's your two minutes.                   |
| 13 | VICE CHAIR CROFF: That's my two minutes.               |
| 14 | Go for it.   |
| 15 | CHAIR RYAN: I think some of the aspects                |
| 16 | of what you had in the last two or four minutes,       |
| 17 | really would be enhanced by the kind of thing I asked  |
| 18 | about a little earlier, which is, if we could see a    |
| 19 | demonstration, it would be clearer, perhaps, to kind   |
| 20 | of separate. And I appreciate the difference between   |
| 21 | what the applicant must provide, and what your tact is |
| 22 | on being prepared to review what might be within the   |
| 23 | range of what an application might actually be when it |
| 24 | gets in front of you. So there's a little bit of that  |
| 25 | element, I think, in this discussion, which is good,   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433
|    | 216  |
|----|--|
| 1  | because it makes us all think about what we want to    |
| 2  | see, and what we'll be looking for, and how we'll look |
| 3  | at it once we see it. So, an example or two that       |
| 4  | maybe talks about that a bit, again, in the context of |
| 5  | sort of a real case review on the board, and they'll   |
| 6  | recognize the limitations of that kind of a            |
| 7  | presentation right up front, but that might help give  |
| 8  | folks comfort as to the separate question of what      |
| 9  | might be in an application on a particular topic or    |
| 10 | sub-topic, and then how you have prepared to review    |
| 11 | the range of issues that might reasonably, and I use   |
| 12 | that word carefully, reasonably come up in your        |
| 13 | assessment of that topic. So that might get us off of  |
| 14 | the centerline here a little bit.                      |
| 15 | MR. JOHNSON: Okay.                                     |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: And with that, I had a                     |
| 17 | request from Dr. Weiner for a follow-up question.      |
| 18 | DR. WEINER: Thanks very much. If we                    |
| 19 | could go back a moment to your slide 12. 2.1.2, the    |
| 20 | review team for plans for retrieval - many years ago   |
| 21 | when this project first got started, there was some    |
| 22 | discussion as to whether retrieval meant positive      |
| 23 | plans so the waste could be retrieved, or whether it   |
| 24 | meant just don't do something dumb so that the waste   |
| 25 | can't be retrieved. And my question is, which aspect   |
|    | I  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 217  |
|----|--|
| 1  | are you reviewing? Is it that you want to see          |
| 2  | positive plans for retrieval, or you want to make sure |
| 3  | that you could, if you had to?                         |
| 4  | MR. JOHNSON: I'll ask Tim to follow-up on              |
| 5  | this, but I believe that both the 2.1.2 and 2.1.3 are  |
| 6  | plans - well, let me step back. The plans for          |
| 7  | retrieval under 2.1.2 is not as a convenience, or      |
| 8  | perhaps for - I don't think it was intended to address |
| 9  | a recycling issue. It's a plan in case something       |
| 10 | significant happens, and you have the need to pull the |
| 11 | stuff back out of the ground, and re-evaluate how DOE  |
| 12 | is doing it. There's something that merits now         |
| 13 | pulling it back out. It's not a convenience, or a      |
| 14 | DR. WEINER: It's not - go ahead.                       |
| 15 | MR. JOHNSON: recycling type. I                         |
| 16 | believe it's a catastrophic problem.                   |
| 17 | MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Tim McCartin. Yes,                  |
| 18 | it definitely is not a recycling issue. It is one, if  |
| 19 | you learn at some point during the performance         |
| 20 | confirmation period prior to closure that it is no     |
| 21 | longer safe, you have an option to remove the waste    |
| 22 | and take it somewhere else. And it's looked on in a    |
| 23 | very this would be an unusual circumstance, and the    |
| 24 | requirement is not even that retrievability is easy,   |
| 25 | that it's not impractical. And so it doesn't have to   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 218  |
|----|--|
| 1  | be easy, and so the bar is, it's not it was never      |
| 2  | intended for, say, gee, you might learn 100 years from |
| 3  | now you want to go in there, and oh, do we want to use |
| 4  | this now? It was never intended for that, and so it's  |
| 5  | solely a safety aspect for the program. And you can    |
| 6  | see the rationale behind it, is basically this - let's |
| 7  | say 100 to 300 years is the NRC's final decision on    |
| 8  | whether it's safe to close the repository. Well, if,   |
| 9  | for whatever reason, oh, 50 years prior to that        |
| 10 | something happened, and you now feel it's not safe to  |
| 11 | close it, but we have no way of getting the waste out  |
| 12 | - well, that decision for closure is basically         |
| 13 | rendered moot. The performance confirmation program    |
| 14 | is rendered moot if, indeed, you get to a point where  |
| 15 | well, we've done this great performance confirmation   |
| 16 | program. We are surprised, but we don't believe it's   |
| 17 | going to be safe. If you couldn't retrieve, well, it   |
| 18 | sort of defeats the whole purpose of that. And so the  |
| 19 | retrieval is really supporting - the Commission wants  |
| 20 | the flexibility up to the time of final closure, in    |
| 21 | making full use of all the performance confirmation    |
| 22 | information prior to making that last decision where   |
| 23 | you then walk away. But it is clear that it's - the    |
| 24 | retrievability capability, it's not rendered           |
| 25 | impractical.   |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 219  |
|----|--|
| 1  | DR. WEINER: Thanks very much for that                  |
| 2  | clarification.   |
| 3  | CHAIR RYAN: Mike Lee.                                  |
| 4  | DR. LEE: Yes. I just have one question.                |
| 5  | And, first, thank you, Robert, for being here today to |
| 6  | brief the committee, bringing in staff from upstairs,  |
| 7  | and also having San Antonio on line. The committee     |
| 8  | really appreciates it.                                 |
| 9  | I have an impression from this                         |
| 10 | presentation and other presentations, and I just want  |
| 11 | to share that with you, and get your reaction to it,   |
| 12 | if I'm right, or if I'm wrong. But for three decades   |
| 13 | in post closure space, the staff had been doing full   |
| 14 | performance assessments based on a conceptual design   |
| 15 | that DOE first advanced, and then over time more       |
| 16 | details have become available regarding that design.   |
| 17 | And I guess in the last decade or so, the design has   |
| 18 | become more stable. And the Pas have been able to      |
| 19 | produce, performed by both NRC, DOE, and others, some  |
| 20 | information regarding how the system is sensitive to   |
| 21 | certain perturbations in terms of scenarios and things |
| 22 | like that.   |
| 23 | In pre-closure space, is it fair to say                |
| 24 | that the ability of the staff to do a, for lack of a   |
| 25 | better description, a full-blown pre-closure           |
|    |  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 220   |
|----|---|
| 1  | integrated safety assessment, is more sensitive to  |
| 2  | having a design in place? Do you really I mean,   |
| 3  | you need that level of detail in order to make that   |
| 4  | type of an evaluation, and then from that evaluation,   |
| 5  | get some insights as to what is important and not   |
| 6  | important. This is kind of a follow-on to the   |
| 7  | conversation or the dialogue between Drs. Campbell and  |
| 8  | Hinze.  |
| 9  | MR. JOHNSON: That's well, I believe   |
| 10 | you're absolutely correct.  |
| 11 | DR. LEE: Okay.  |
| 12 | MR. JOHNSON: The hypothetical facility  |
| 13 | that you would lay out is very sensitive. The   |
| 14 | importance, the   |
| 15 | DR. LEE: Time in motion issues.   |
| 16 | MR. JOHNSON: that you would get from  |
| 17 | the facility are applicable to the hypothetical   |
| 18 | facility that you've laid out. If the assumptions   |
| 19 | change, if they go to bare fuel, or if they go to pool  |
| 20 | operations, or canister handling, it directly impacts   |
| 21 | the insights you're getting, as well as the specific  |
| 22 | types of event sequences that are going to be of  |
| 23 | interest.   |
| 24 | DR. LEE: So both NRC and DOE can make   |
| 25 | some generalizations about past nuclear facility  |
|    | I. Contraction of the second se |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 221  |
|----|--|
| 1  | operational experience, and kind of identify some      |
| 2  | CHAIR RYAN: Just as a perspective here,                |
| 3  | I did a little quick dumb guy calculation. There's     |
| 4  | 3,000 years of fuel pool experience in the United      |
| 5  | States on which these guys are drawing, 3,000 years of |
| 6  | fuel pool experience. That's just the U.S. I don't     |
| 7  | even want to try and calculate the number of cask      |
| 8  | handling events that are in the database at 104 power  |
| 9  | plants around the country. So just as a little         |
| 10 | perspective, this is not something that isn't without  |
| 11 | foundation. By the way, my 3,000 is my round-off of    |
| 12 | 30 years of 100 power plants. It's probably more than  |
| 13 | that.  |
| 14 | DR. LEE: That's a more quantitative way                |
| 15 | of going where my question was leading to, is that     |
| 16 | CHAIR RYAN: Okay. I just want to get                   |
| 17 | there soon, Mike.                                      |
| 18 | DR. LEE: Sure. Okay. So, I guess,                      |
| 19 | you're not I mean, is it fair to say that although     |
| 20 | there are known unknowns, based on this past           |
| 21 | operational experience, you don't see any I mean,      |
| 22 | do you see any problems coming up, or are there any    |
| 23 | issues that need to be brought to anyone's attention?  |
| 24 | I mean, given the fact that DOE is kind of behind the  |
| 25 |  |
| 1  |  |

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. JOHNSON: Well, let me -- I need to answer that a couple of -- I need to step in. 2 There 3 are a couple of thoughts I want to add. Again, I have 4 to point out, DOE has the requirement, the regulatory 5 requirement to do the PCSA. We don't. We have the capability to look at pieces of it. What I've tried 6 7 to do in the presentation was lay out where I thought 8 there were challenges and why, and to explain how I 9 thought we were prepared, and what we were doing to 10 make sure that we were prepared. We're looking at, I think, the relevant aspects of the facility now, and 11 we have a capability to incorporate the pre-licensing 12 activities that we already have on the table into the 13 14 review strategies. And, eventually, is something new 15 comes up, it'll get incorporated into it. So, right 16 now, I think we have the areas that are of interest 17 laid out, and we are marching - we have a plan, and we've been stepping to it, and will continue to do 18 19 that. I'll let you get back to your 20 DR. LEE: I'm done. 21 plan. Any other questions 22 CHAIR RYAN: Great. or comments? Hearing none -- sorry, John. 23 24 MR. FLACK: John Flack, ACNWM. Two 25 minutes, do I get two minutes?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 223  |
|----|--|
| 1  | CHAIR RYAN: You get my two minutes, not                |
| 2  | Professor Hinze's two minutes.                         |
| 3  | (Laughter.)  |
| 4  | MR. FLACK: Okay. Just going back to page               |
| 5  | 12, it was such a popular page - I was looking at the  |
| 6  | review teams, and a lot of these questions that come   |
| 7  | up have to do with actually mitigation, if it's fires, |
| 8  | if it's degradation of tunnels, and so on; yet, I      |
| 9  | didn't see a team I saw teams on accident              |
| 10 | initiation, I saw a team on consequence analysis, but  |
| 11 | I didn't see any on accident mitigation. And I was     |
| 12 | wondering, is someone looking at the ability to        |
| 13 | mitigate accidents once you know what they're going to |
| 14 | be, whether there's anything else you can do about     |
| 15 | them, in that context as being a team, looking at      |
| 16 | these significant events.                              |
| 17 | MR. JOHNSON: The short answer to that is               |
| 18 | yes. DOE has got to go through and identify the event  |
| 19 | sequences that are Category 1, Category 2, or those    |
| 20 | that could potentially be.                             |
| 21 | MR. FLACK: Right.                                      |
| 22 | MR. JOHNSON: They have to identify and                 |
| 23 | using the pre-closure safety analysis, they then       |
| 24 | identify the SSC, the structures, systems, and         |
| 25 | components that are important to safety. Those SSCs    |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

that are required to prevent the event sequence from occurring, or the systems that they're going to rely on to mitigate that event sequence. So they have to do that.

5 We, also, will be looking at the event sequences that are of interest to us right now, based 6 7 on our understanding of where they are, or what the design is, and the analog facilities that we talked 8 9 about, and we have some ideas and thoughts about what 10 we think is important to safety. Now, DOE has the flexibility to identify whatever preventative or 11 mitigative feature they need to reduce the likelihood, 12 or reduce the consequences, if necessary. 13

MR. FLACK: Does this include human recovery actions, because what you're mentioning is a lot of hardware, systems, structures, and components, but now we get into the recovery mode, human actions, and human reliability, what they can do, for example, in fire fighting, or responses to events that we were discussing before.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Recovery, that's a little 22 more difficult. They are required to identify the 23 event sequences that are either Category 1 or Category 24 2. Once the event sequence occurs, is the consequence 25 - does it exceed the performance objectives? They can

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

|    | 225  |
|----|--|
| 1  | choose, at that point, to prevent it, or mitigate it.  |
| 2  | But once it's occurred, I'm not sure about             |
| 3  | requirements for mitigation. Tim, can you              |
| 4  | MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Tim McCartin. I                     |
| 5  | think you correctly the event sequences, there         |
| 6  | could be actions taken and procedures they have in     |
| 7  | that sequence of events that they can take credit for, |
| 8  | for mitigating some of the consequences. Certainly,    |
| 9  | that's fair in the event sequences.                    |
| 10 | Now after an accident has ended, in terms              |
| 11 | of there could be some recovery to get back to normal  |
| 12 | conditions, but that would not be the event sequence,  |
| 13 | as we understand it. But I will say one thing, with    |
| 14 | respect to fires and explosions, I mean, I'll say I    |
| 15 | was the project manager for a pre-closure assessment   |
| 16 | in, I think, 1982. It was done by General Atomic for   |
| 17 | the NRC, and I know they did point to fires and the    |
| 18 | one thing they were worried about is fires and         |
| 19 | explosions for the operations. You need an energy      |
| 20 | source to get significant doses from something that is |
| 21 | basically just sitting there. And fires and            |
| 22 | explosions was the biggest thing they were worried     |
| 23 | about. But, clearly, that's one of the things that     |
| 24 | DOE designed - well, where are you storing the diesel  |
| 25 | fuel for the equipment? And, hopefully, it's not next  |
|    | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

|    | 226  |
|----|--|
| 1  | to the spent fuel handling building. But you can see,  |
| 2  | there are certain things that can make the problem     |
| 3  | very big, or very small. And that's where part of the  |
| 4  | design is important to this, but, certainly, we are    |
| 5  | considering things, but the event sequence, there are  |
| 6  | things there - and you're right, I think Tina Ghosh    |
| 7  | will be talking about that tomorrow, about in terms of |
| 8  | human reliability, when you start talking about human  |
| 9  | actions, be it a crane operator, be it other types of  |
| 10 | things.  |
| 11 | CHAIR RYAN: And, again, I guess I'd like               |
| 12 | to emphasize the staff's database is not without       |
| 13 | examples. There's Brown's Ferry and others, the ACRS   |
| 14 | and other parts of the organization have combed these  |
| 15 | things over with as fine a tooth comb as I think you   |
| 16 | possibly can do. And there's a huge database on which  |
| 17 | the staff certainly can draw, both in terms of, at     |
| 18 | least some folks that are around the organization      |
| 19 | still, and clearly the record. There's a lot to draw   |
| 20 | on. I think that's a fair comment to make.             |
| 21 | Hi. Would you like to ask one question?                |
| 22 | MR. DIAS: It's not a question, it's a                  |
| 23 | comment. Antonio Dias from the ACNW staff. I kind of   |
| 24 | heard, and I heard from several people, it kind of     |
| 25 | gave me the idea that you're ready to review whatever  |
| l  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DOE brings. But I think it's very important to bring to point that you are a reviewer and the regulator. 2 3 You should be ready not also to look at what DOE 4 brings, but also to question, if they have, indeed, 5 embraced everything that can actually happen. There was a moment, and I'm sure I'm causing -- they were 6 7 talking about initiating events. And basically said, 8 whatever they identify, we're ready to look at. Uh-9 You have to think outside of that box, and see uh. 10 have they really addressed everything that can happen, because it's going to be on your shoulder, that 11 responsibility as a regulator. 12 That's a good point, but 13 MR. JOHNSON: 14 I've tried. I tried to make sure that I got it in 15 If we identify any event sequences that we there. think are important to safety that maybe they've 16 17 missed, we will certainly be interacting on that. MR. DIAS: But time is running out, and 18 19 you basically said that you may not know the final design, when it's time for the license application to 20 come in. Are you going to handle that then? 21 22 CHAIR RYAN: You know, I, frankly, think we've circled this enough. The staff has certainly 23 24 indicated their willingness to be open to anything they see, and to challenge and question it. And we're 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

|    | 228  |
|----|--|
| 1  | arguing about the egg that's not been hatched, so      |
| 2  | let's stop trying to presuppose something that's not   |
| 3  | going to happen.                                       |
| 4  | MR. DIAS: No, I'm just it's a comment.                 |
| 5  | CHAIR RYAN: I appreciate the comment. I                |
| 6  | think the staff has certainly said, and the way I took |
| 7  | the comment, Antonio, is just as you suggested they    |
| 8  | should be ready to do. They could look at any range    |
| 9  | of anything they get, and they're open-minded about    |
| 10 | anything from soup to nuts. That's what your comment   |
| 11 | is, and that's the way I took Robert's assessment, was |
| 12 | that we're ready for anything. Well, that's pretty     |
| 13 | much ready for everything. So I took as they're        |
| 14 | trying to think in that fashion. Would you like to     |
| 15 | say anything in your own defense?                      |
| 16 | MR. CAMPBELL: The importance here is that              |
| 17 | we have a risk-informed regulation. A risk-informed    |
| 18 | regulation means we look at those things that are      |
| 19 | going to result in consequences to either the workers, |
| 20 | or to the public. And so, yes, we are going to look    |
| 21 | at how DOE has screened things out, and is that        |
| 22 | appropriate, and should it be screened in? Have they   |
| 23 | screened something as a Category 2 event sequence,     |
| 24 | which really should be a Category 1 event sequence     |
| 25 | given the uncertainties? Those are the kinds of        |
| 1  | 1  |

(202) 234-4433

1 things that we have to do as part of our review, so do not construe from the issues that we are not prepared 2 3 to do that, but we will do it in a risk-informed 4 manner, which means when things drop off the list, 5 we're going to focus on those things that are still on the list, and make sure that those things that have 6 7 dropped off the list, really belong there, and don't belong on the list, if you will. Does that address 8 9 your concern? 10 MR. DIAS: That's fine. That's great. 11 MR. CAMPBELL: Okay. Thank you, Andy. 12 CHAIR RYAN: With that, I want to recommend that we close this session. 13 The 14 committee will take a 15-minute break. We'll end our 15 record for the day here. We're going to have a brief session on consideration of letters and letter writing 16 17 after we reconvene at 3:15, and that will be a relatively short session, but any and all are welcome 18 19 to stay and attend, and we'll reconvene at 3:15. Thank you very much. 20 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the 21 22 record at 2:56 p.m.) 23 24 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701